

Contributors to This Issue:

IRVING S. LINCOLN E. MKERKÄMPER HUBERT BROWN ERNÖ VADAS JENÖ SÁRKÁNY GASTON PIERRE JAHAN NEWTON AVRUTE ERWIN BLUMENFELD VORIES PEHER JOHN BAUMAN EDWARD ALENIUS STEPHEN DEUTCH A. KLOPPENSTEIN MAURINE OUS REMBERGER JENÖ DENESTEIN DR. CSÖRGEÖ KEYSTONE NELL DORR BERNARD MAURICE PRANK J. SCHERSCHEL









Diminuondo



Regimented Society

FROM FARM SECURITY ADMIN.

JENÖ SA











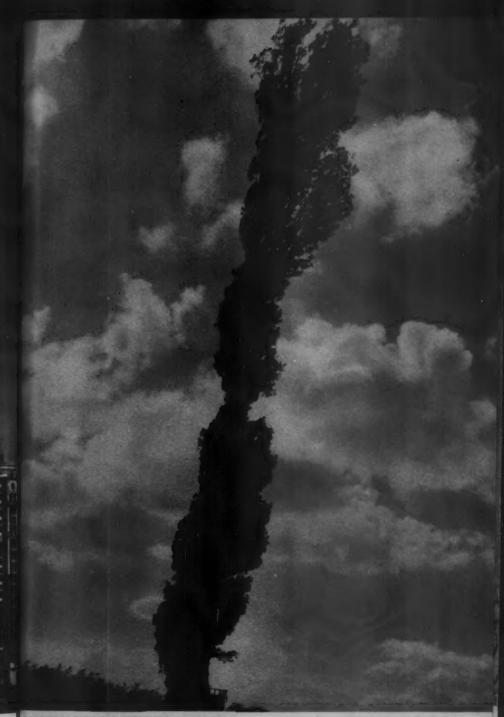
Modern Lies



The Reirleve







STEPHEN DEUTCH, CHICAGO

Heaven and Easth



Ski-make





MAURINE, HOLLYWOOD













The Struggle



NELL DORR, NEW YORK Invocation





London Laughs



Countless stories have been told and retold about the little people of England's bomb-sieged capital. Here are still a few more, gleaned at first hand

• • The humor of shopkeepers and the little men of London, where bombing raids inspire saucy comebacks, has been celebrated in widely repeated anecdotes. Here are a few you may not have heard:

News vendors are now at liberty to write their own headlines on the placards because paper shortage prevents newspapers from issuing new posters with every edition. The newsboy who heralded a defeat of the elusive Italian Navy with the lettering, wop navy wins boatrace, sold out his papers to an amused crowd.

A grimy teashop, its windows smashed and its front blown in, displayed this sign an hour after the raiders had gone: "Goering May Have Command of the Air Today, But We Still Have Command of the Teas—Come In!"

When his shop was burned to the ground, an old paperhanger felt he

could not pass up a reference to Hitler's pre-dictator occupation. On a stake in front of his ruined store he pinned a card: "Professional Jealousy Did This!"



• • At the peak of the air attacks on London, there were never more than 1,000,000 sleeping in the subways and underground public shelters. Another 2,000,000 sleep in private shelters, while almost 4,000,000 continued to sleep in their homes. Many bedded down under the stairs, generally considered the safest place in a house, in closets and underneath tables, but the vast majority continued to sleep in their beds.

One could dine, dance and go to bed on the same underground level at the swank Savoy Hotel, which provided separate underground sleeping quarters for single men and women, others for married couples. Those who snored found themselves gently wakened by a dinner-jacketed attendant and guided to an outcast section labeled "Snorers." At Claridge's, Queen Wilhelmina of the Netherlands occupied a settee in the shelter for some weeks, and when she left there was a mad scramble among the women guests to get the "bed the Queen slept in."

At the other end of the shelter scale is The Arches, a railway warehouse in the East End where, in the first weeks of the air attacks, 14,000 Londoners huddled in indescribable filth. Sanitary facilities consisted of two buckets.

Newspaper publicity along with reform agitation gradually brought about improved conditions. Wooden bunks were built into the warehouse and sanitary cabinets installed. As in the subways and other large public shelters, every bunk holder was given a ticket which entitled him to that bed as long as he did not absent himself more than three nights in a row.



 Londoners have accepted the fact that blackouts and life in the public air-raid shelters have led to lower moral standards.

Their tolerant, easy-going attitude is best summed up in two stories that were favorites in the English capital, one of them about a girl in a crowded shelter who said, "Take your hands off my knee, you dirty beast. No not you—you!"

An interesting wartime character in the second story was the female commandant of the squad of fifty women army lorry drivers who ordered: "Everyone who is pregnant take one step forward." Forty-nine girls stepped out.

"What's the matter, Miss Jones, didn't you hear me?" shouted the commandant at the girl who remained.

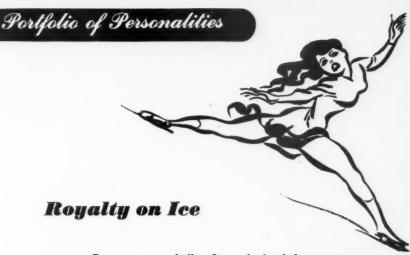


• • • The last lemon to make its appearance in blitzkrieged London caused almost as much of a stir as a cabinet crisis. It was publicly auctioned off for \$25, the proceeds going toward the purchase of a Spitfire. London's last onions were treated with even more respect. A facetious grocer put five of them on a velvet cloth inside a chained glass case in his window and marked them, "Precious Exhibit—Not for Sale."

A PRINTED NOTICE on each seat in Westminster Abbey reads, "In the event of an air raid alarm, the congregation is requested to leave with all due reverent haste."

BEAUTY EDITORS, advising their readers how to make the most of their rationed cosmetics, suggest: "Rub lipstick in well, so that it doesn't come off on cigarette tips!"

-ALLAN A. MICHIE



• • Part sport, part ballet, figure skating is by no means new. As early as 1642, an Edinburgh, Scotland, skating club took only members who could "skate a complete circle on each foot and jump over first one, then two, then three hats."

Figure skating is new, however, as one of America's most popular forms of entertainment. And while, as such, it is an importation from Europe, it was an American, Jackson Haines, who taught the Europeans how. Failing to please Civil War Americans, he took his "spinning to music" act overseas, caused an enthusiastic uproar.

Today, if Europe still leads the way on ice—at least it does so on American ice. And meanwhile the influence of figure skating is quickly apparent all over America.

Gone is the old frozen lake, where stocking-capped youngsters once skated arm in arm. Today's barelegged children, garbed in smartly tailored skating outfits or ballet skirts, whirl and spin to "canned" music on sheltered, artificial ponds.

For today, skating is big business. Ask any skate manufacturer (skates now come in all colors); ask the ice impresarios whose shows play nightly to packed houses; ask civic leaders whose towns annually play host at gigantic winter carnivals.

Yes, skating is big business—and the men and women largely responsible are the professional figure skaters.

On the following pages, nine of these so-called "Kings and Queens of the Ice" will whirl before you—each with a brief biographical sketch. There's a pair of "Knaves," too, just for good measure.

nds

in omnen ed: one rls

nes, omed.

its

don

is a

uc-

ing

ire.

ted

ous

lvet

in

re-

t in

the

on-

vith

neir

heir

lip-

me

E

NET



Montgomery Wilson

Toronto, Canada, lays claim to Montgomery Wilson, ten times Canadian figure skating champion and many times runner-up to Karl Schaefer of Austria, the greatest skater of modern times.

Mr. Wilson, along with his sister, learned to manipulate on ice from his mother who had once been presented with a pair of silver skates by the then Governor General of the Dominion of Canada.

In 1929, the Wilsons won respectively the men's and women's championships of Canada, holding them until they had deserted competition—she to retire, he to try a hand at the

more lucrative professional field.

Now a teacher and producer of ice shows, Mr. Wilson currently resides in St. Paul, Minnesota, traveling to California each spring to exchange notes with others of his profession.

He considers himself fortunate to be established in St. Paul, the skating center of America, if there is such a thing. His lessons are booked solid in advance from year to year—there's even a waiting list for last minute cancellations.

Meanwhile he helps run the annual winter carnival up there.

About two years ago, Mr. Wilson applied for his first U. S. citizenship papers; he has not, as yet, applied for a marriage license.



ice des to

to ing h a l in re's ute

ual

son hip for

Maribel Vinson

Once an honor student at Cambridge's swank Radcliffe College (Class of '33) Maribel Vinson is easily icedom's intellectual. Her first job was as the New York Times' first woman sports writer. Today, she still writes magazine articles and books on skating.

Figure skating has pretty much dominated Miss Vinson's entire career. Starting on double-runners, at 16 she placed fourth in the Olympics. Since then, she has won nine U.S. amateur championships in ten tries—placed in two more Olympics—and, as a professional, produced a series of ice shows with her husband and partner, Guy Owen, whom she married in 1938, after talking him into quitting his Montreal bank job.

Last summer the pair headed the first ice show to tour South America.



Evelyn Chandler

"Queen Mother" of the ice is a term that could well be applied to Evelyn Chandler.

As a pioneer trouper among professional women figure skaters (she's been at it twelve years) she can easily claim seniority in point of experience. Moreover, as the mother of two boys, she is an exception in her profession.

Born and raised in Brooklyn, Eve-

lyn is one skater who did not start skating in rompers. As a matter of fact, she was considered an awkward child, taking dancing to acquire grace.

She acquired plenty of it. Today, as one of the stars of the fabulous Ice Follies, she skates individually and with her husband, Bruce Mapes. Spectacular, rather than glamourous, she is noted for her series of "butterfly" spins, for her splitjumps and for her thrilling Arabian cartwheels.

Most of the time Evelyn Chandler is on tour (about 500,000 miles thus









Bess Ehrhardt & Roy Shipstad

Mr. and Mrs. Shipstad in everyday life, Bess and Roy, have been associated during their entire professional careers. They met in Duluth, Minnesota (her home was across the harbor in Superior, Wisconsin) when she applied one morning as his pupil.

Later, while Roy was being featured in a Chicago night club skating act, she again applied—this time as a skate-chorine in his show. They were married in 1935, becoming the Veloz and Yolanda of the ice. In addition, both do individual routines.

Bess's specialty has been an Indian routine with full regalia, head dress

and all. Her newest number is patterned after Carmen Miranda, capitalizing on the current U. S. trend towards Latin-American fellowship.

Known to be one of the hardest workers on ice, Miss Ehrhardt practices hours daily in addition to her performances—each of which, incidentally, calls for more skating than an average skater in a hockey game.

Roy Shipstad's main attribute on the ice lies in the amazing speed with which he performs the forty odd figures which comprise his routine. He's actually been clocked at thirty miles per hour—leaves the ice at the conclusion of his "single" at full speed in the midst of a maneuver known as a "spread-eagle." It looks like one, too.



■ LeVerne

It was a doctor's prescription which first launched LeVerne on her career as a professional skater. As a child ballerina in her native Kansas City, she was advised to take to the ice to correct badly weakened ankles.

LeVerne took to it like a duck to water, later answered a call for chorus skaters and got her big chance.

Today, the once classic-minded dancer has reversed her field, does jitterbug and comedy numbers. She is billed as "the hottest thing on ice."

Currently featured in the musical ice show, It Happens on Ise, LeVerne is aided by beautiful face and figure.

se

Vera Hruba -

Blonde Vera Hruba traces her name in headlines less to her skating ability—which is spectagular—than to the fact that she once turned down three thousand marriage offers in one week!

The Czechoslovakian skater became a cause celebre when U.S. immigration authorities ruled her visitor's permit expired. Her story and photo in newspapers brought a flood of marriage proposals from men all over America. Washington ironed out the case, however, and Vera took out first paper's last year.

Her skating career began early, found her placing second to Sonja Henie in the Olympics at thirteen.



Dorothy Lewis

"I never had to work so hard in my life," sighed Dorothy Lewis, completing her assignment as skater-actress in the motion picture Ice-Capades.

·h

er. Id

ed

bes he

cal

is

To Miss Lewis, whose most notable skating experience was gained in the high priced Iridium Room of New York's St. Regis Hotel, the "work" was not so much in skating as in reading her lines. She acquitted herself admirably, however.

As a hobby, Miss Lewis collects "skate" jewelry, such as her pair of miniature skates, made of gold and set in precious stones. Her home is in St. Paul, Minnesota.



- Megan Taylor

Born 21 years ago at Wimbledon, England, Megan Taylor came by her skating honestly. Her father, a trick skater, originated ice-skating on stilts.

Tall, auburn-haired and uncommonly easy to look at, Miss Taylor's ambition is to be an actress. As experience she offers time spent in English repertory companies—plus a skating part in the motion picture, Ice-Capades.

Her first British championship was won when she was only eleven.

In her last amateur appearance, she walked off with the figure skating championship of the world—right into a professional career.



Eddie Shipstad & Oscar Johnson

Combining three important functions of the theater and sports world, Eddie Shipstad and Oscar Johnson are coowners, producers and comedy skating stars of the famous *Ice Follies*, Zieg-feld-like production which, six years ago, started the current wave of ice revues.

These two clowns of the ice, raised in St. Paul, Minnesota, have played to more than 5,000,000 people during the life of their show.

Their act differs from most comedy skating teams in that it is carefully rehearsed over a marked course. From night to night their positions on the skating surface vary only a few inches at any given point in their act.

But it is as showmen that the team of Shipstad and Johnson—together with brother Roy Shipstad (p. 103)—can be adjudged most successful, financially at least.

Originators of the first all-professional traveling figure skating show in America, they have refined their profession by the addition of such refinements as colored ice, extravagant costuming—parlaying their original investment into a staggering piece of show property.

a

It

th

su

ge

ra

te

Ba

SO

Di

JA

While Flirtation Walk sprouts cobwebs, modern West Pointers work in dungarees, learning the business of panzer warfare from bottom up



Factory for Panzer Brains

by HOWARD WHITMAN

A MERICA'S most vital defense factory, located on the Hudson River, sixty miles north of New York City, has no smoking chimneys, no assembly line. Its raw material is youth, aged seventeen to twenty-two. Its finished product is panzer brains, a new type of mentality, without which armored cars, dive bombers and tanks would be mere piles of junk.

The factory is known as West Point. It has been thrown into high gear by the exigencies of panzer war. Its new superintendent, Robert L. Eichelberger, who was recently raised to the rank of Major General, is mainly interested in producing men of steel.

As you will gather from his name, Battling Bob Eichelberger is tough soldier material himself. With the A. E. F. in Siberia in 1919, he won the Distinguished Service Cross for singlehandedly covering the withdrawal of a trapped platoon under withering Bolshevik fire. On another occasion he marched a single Bolshevik to the enemy lines and traded him on the spot for four American prisoners.

One of the four was Austen Fribley, whom Eichelberger never saw again until November, 1940. That was when Eichelberger came to West Point, where he found Fribley serving as a warrant officer.

Battling Bob will usually be found behind his desk in shirtsleeves. His vocabulary, often vivid beyond Webster's words, shocks many of the oldtimers.

"I want quickly to adapt the lessons of this war," he told me, "I insist that our cadets learn everything that's to be learned from this war. I won't stand for anything less from them." In its revamping process, West Point's first stride was into the air. In September, 1941, for the first time in West Point history, cadets were being taught to fly. Sharp contrast to September, 1940, when a cadet had to get his parents' permission even to be taken for a ride in an airplane!

At Stewart Field, West Point's flying base twelve miles north of the academy proper, I saw the first class of flyers going up in their smart PT19A trainers. They won't do any soloing; that is, except at Langley Field, where the picked flyers will go for specialized Air Corps training after graduation. But they'll do a good deal of dual flying.

In charge of West Point flying is Major John M. Weikert, a crack Army airman who reminds you of Brian Donlevy in *I Wanted Wings*. Things have come a long way since last year, when there were ten planes at Stewart Field, flown by fourteen Air Corps officers who went up chiefly to maintain their flying hours.

When I talked with Major Weikert, he said twenty-two new planes were on order and the objective was to have flying classes of one hundred cadets daily by March 1.

Major Weikert divides his classes into three groups and rotates them from day to day. One studies the paper work: how to clear aircraft, how to make reports, how to give and take weather information. The second group learns about motors: how to give the plane its daily inspection, how to detect motor faults, how to fiddle with a motor intelligently. The third group flies.

In addition to the cadets who aspire to the Air Corps, every cadet at West Point—whether he's bound for the Infantry, Artillery or Tank Cavalry—will be trained as an air observer. For Eichelberger knows that armies which used to travel on their bellies now depend upon wings.

WINGED WARFARE is but one of many new developments which World War II has yielded. In section rooms, or classrooms, cadets study the others.

To watch Lieut. Colonel T. D. Stamps at work in a section room, you might think he was the football coach. But a closer look reveals that those chalked formations on the blackboard are not quarterback sneaks. They are plays from Hitler's notebook.

No sooner is a major campaign of the war completed than all available military facts about it are gathered at West Point and digested into pamphlets for cadet study. The material is secret. Much of it comes from con-





fidential reports of Uncle Sam's few remaining listening posts in Europe. Some of it is pieced together from reports of U. S. Military attaches still in Nazi domains. In the case of certain confidential data, West Point has one of possibly four or five closely guarded copies.

At the blackboard and with huge colored maps, Lieut. Colonel Stamps and his colleagues teach cadets the arts of panzer war. They sweep away misconceptions of the blitzkrieg and show it to be plain classical strategy, plus gasoline, wheels and timing.

Hitler's smashing drive into France, for example, was a repetition of Napoleon's first Italian Campaign in 1796. Napoleon thrust through the center of the enemy lines, broke them into two parts and then gobbled up one part at a time. Hitler knifed through Sedan, slicing the Allied defenders into two parts. He then turned northward to gobble up one half, bringing on Dunkirk. Next he turned southward against the other half and smashed France into submission.

These and other battles are fought and re-fought on maps and blackboards until our officers of tomorrow can see World War II as if it were a football game in slow motion.

Test yourself on an easy question: what was the essential difference between the drive against Poland and the drive against France? You probably don't know, because the real understanding of a campaign never comes out until the newspapers have forgotten it. In Poland, Hitler smashed through with infantry first. After infantry had opened a hole in the Polish lines, he sent tank divisions through the gap. France expected the same type of attack. Instead, Hitler sent his tank divisions first. They cracked the French lines, and then infantry poured through the gap.

Cadets analyze all this. Why did Hitler change his method? For the sake of surprise? Because France was prepared to meet infantry? Because of the superiority of French roads? Whatever it was, the cadets will find out.

Panzer brains, the brains of men behind the machines, are not turned out overnight. War being what it is today, West Point must turn out brains that could stack up with those of college professors. Have you any idea of what goes into the process?

I asked Colonel C. L. Fenton, West Point's professor of chemistry and electricity, just what I, for example, would have to do in order to train my brains for officership in the Army. He smiled dryly and replied, "You'd take the same courses our cadets do: "Two years of mathematics, two years of English, one year of French, two years of mechanical drawing, one year of physics, one year of history, one year of Spanish, a second year of Spanish or one year of German, one year of surveying, one year of chemistry and electricity, one year of mechanics, one year of engineering, one year of military history, one year of economics and government, one year of law, and one year of ordnance and gunnery."

Perhaps this dose of book learning is a clue to why West Point has come to be known in some quarters as "Hell on the Hudson."

Language study follows the fortunes of war. French was formerly a two year course. But with France knocked out of the war, it has been cut to one year and an additional year of Spanish. Spanish and Portuguese, being the tongues of South America, are both vital to hemisphere defense.

German was introduced in the fall of 1941. One hundred picked cadets began a year's comprehensive course. It will come in handy for study of the German military records of the war. At least, that is the official reason for it. In case of a fight with Hitler, however, it might come in even handier.

Outside the classroom, panzer brains are schooled for action as well as thought. Here the cadet learns mastery over the machines of war.

New weapons being developed in defense factories go to West Point straight from the assembly line. This means that cadets who busied themselves with ancient French 75's only a year ago can now handle the latest Uncle Sam has to offer.

Tanks, however, are slow in coming. Because of the urgency of supplying Army tank divisions that have been tank-less, West Point has been asked to wait. In the meantime, tank tactics are taught with blackboard diagrams and armored cars.

Some Twenty Years ago, every West Point cadet got 225 hours of horseback training. Today, the horse has given way to the Jeep and scout car. In maneuvers over West Point's 8,000 acres, cadets are taught convoys, motor advances, supply movements.

Of course, what with the speed and mobility of gasoline tactics, the old West Point confines have been outgrown. Only last year the reservation comprised 4,000 acres; now it has grown to 8,000 and, in a year, it will be 14,500 acres.

This means more room for the August maneuvers, when cadets stage make-believe war with everything from pontoon bridges to dive bombers. The maneuvers last August were so vastly extended as to make past maneuvers seem like Punch and Judy shows. Every facet of blitz war was touched upon.

As a matter of fact—and for the first time — Fifth Columnists were even included. There was plenty of surprise in one infantry platoon when a fisherman in a dilapidated dory pulled a machine gun from beneath a tarpaulin and began to pepper them

(with blanks, of course) as they took their positions along the shoreline.

There's good reason for Fifth Column consciousness. After all, it was West Point which Benedict Arnold schemed to betray for \$30,000 during the Revolutionary War. And West Point still remembers Arnold—in a grim manner. In the Old Cadet Chapel, where there are black marble plaques to the Revolutionary generals, one plaque bears only the words, "Major General———, born 1741."

ANOTHER Arnold, certainly not to be confused with the first, has played an important part in the rounding out of panzer brains. Major General Henry H. Arnold, chief of the Army air forces, went to West Point recently to report on how American planes are faring on Europe's warfronts. He is one of a long series of important visitors whom Eichelberger calls upon to give cadets the latest dope, straight from the feedbox.

Still not contented, Battling Bob Eichelberger is sending his cadets on observation trips of their own.

He sends detachments of cadets to Fort Benning, Georgia, to study tank and parachute warfare; to Fort Hancock to study submarine mines, coast artillery and anti-aircraft; to the Aberdeen Proving Ground to see armored divisions in action; to Fort Monmouth to see how the Army uses television and to study aircraft detection; to Langley Field to study aerial war.

At Fort Benning, cadets have been given a taste of parachute jumping. Taken up in training towers, they were given a chance to find out what it really means to float through the air with the greatest of ease.

Today, instead of teaching cadets how to land gently on their bottoms when tossed from a horse, West Point is showing them how to hit earth in a parachute.

-Suggestions for further reading:

WEST POINT TODAY

by Kendall Banning \$2.50 Funk and Wagnalls Co., New York

ARMIES ON WHEELS

by S. L. A. Marshall \$2.50 William Morrow & Co., New York

INDICAN

Improving on the Dictionary

Mike Romanoff: "Aristocracy is a state of mind."

Chang Ch'ao: "Literature is landscape on the desk; landscape is literature on earth."

Disraeli: "Variety is the mother of enjoyment."

Next time your friend complains bitterly about the scarcity of domestic help—confront her with some of these sad, but true, facts



The Vanishing Domestic

by ISHBEL ROSS

Wanted: Cook-Houseworker, experienced, dependable, cheerful and willing, for isolated house half mile from village; 2 adults, 2 children, 4 and 1; laundry and sewing.

STUATION WANTED: Housekeeper, good cook, wants situation in city near transportation; washes silk only; please state salary offered in first letter.

MRS. NEVINS GAZED through the misty wisp of veiling that edged her hat, a look of blank despair in her eyes.

She was one among eleven housewives waiting at an employment agency, all with the same intent look focussed on the door through which the dream domestic might step into view—or, indeed, any domestic at all.

It was no longer a question of choice based on price, efficiency and references, but simply of getting hold of someone willing to wash dishes and clean house, no matter how unskilled her work.

Mrs. Nevins thought wistfully of

her sink piled high with the morning's debris, of her small son rushed off to school from a late and skimpy breakfast, of her husband's ill-humor over his coffee, of the four guests due for dinner that night. A maid at any price, she decided, mentally letting slip on the \$75 a month she had fixed as the ultimate deadline. Once she would have winced at \$55.

But Miss Murray appeared alone from the adjoining room, no maid in tow, no hope in sight, not even a \$90 bet.

"I'm sorry, Mrs. Nevins," she said.
"Not one girl has turned up whom you could even interview. Two promised to come in, but that's how it is day after day. They simply don't show up—even my old and trusted girls."

"So there's nothing doing at any price?" asked Mrs. Nevins tentatively.

Miss Murray sighed. "It's the same tale from everyone. And the same answer. We can't fill thirty percent of our calls. Just look at those empty

112

b

f

sh in

do bl

er

be

ria

Th

spi

Th

Pe

gro

fro

nov

bus

lief

Too

Nev

ette

ging

this

viev

Si

out

wate

fault

JANI

benches next door. They used to be filled at any hour of the day. The answer, of course, is defense. The girls are making \$22, \$25 and \$30 a week in factory jobs. Their hours are fixed. They're free agents. It's wonderful for them. They like it. One of my best Swedish girls turned down \$100 a month cold the other day—a splendid job—in order to make the same money in a factory. She preferred it, although she was losing out on maintenance.

"The married ones don't have to bother, either, for their husbands are doing so well at last. Add to that the blank years on immigration and what have you? Certainly not a new generation. The last trained crop has been thinning for years, with marriage and shifts in population."

Last spring was bad in the agencies. This autumn was chaos. What next spring will be like, no one knows. The girls who used to flock in from Pennsylvania (always a great feeding ground), from up-state New York, from the South, are sitting pretty now. They're in the mills. They're busy in factories. Or they're on relief. Detroit is bad, Chicago's worse. Today's drift is towards part-time help.

"The real drift now," said Mrs. Nevins, sadly crushing out her cigarette, "is self-help—the housewife digging in herself. This is my third agency this morning without a single interview."

SEVEN OF THE ELEVEN women trailed out after Mrs. Nevins. Miss Murray watched them go. It's partly their own fault, she thought, remembering the countless tales she had heard in twenty years of humiliating treatment, poor living quarters, meager pay and above all, unreasonable hours.

Actually, domestic service heads the list of gainful occupations for women in this country. And even before defence industries made such inroads on the supply, the turnover was appalling. Maids have always come and gone with seasonal frequency and with endless friction. In the large cities the spring and fall shake-ups have been automatic, assuming that employer and maid have not run into stormy weather in mid-season.

But now the old grievances seem minor in face of the most serious shortage since the domestic became an integral part of the more prosperous American home. Agencies all over the country echo the same story. Girls who used to come from farms in the Middle West have fairer prospects dangling before them now. The high school student is deaf to the pleas of various agencies eager to enlist her interest. The trained domestic, seeing other occupations stabilized in hours and wages, is aloof to the blandishments now being offered her. There are other straws in the wind. Only among German domestics is there any lag. Although their excellence is conceded, employers are slow to hire them now, and many have lost the jobs they held.

"We couldn't talk freely about the war at table," said one woman who had let her German maid go.

The Finnish agencies report that their girls are still coming in, because the Finns do not care for factory work but are thoroughly grounded in domestic service. However, the wages they seek discourage even the most desperate employer. The Swedes and the British, always rated tops in training and deportment, cannot be had at any price, except in the luxury field of specialists, and even here the choice is running short.

There is no fixed scale of wages any longer. An employer pays from twenty-five to forty percent more a month and does not stop to inquire too closely into references. A girl who can do plain cooking and has some training in housework draws down \$80 or \$85 where once \$65 was her price. Even the inexperienced get \$65. Expert cooks range all the way from \$85 to \$125; chambermaids and waitresses get \$60 to \$75, where their old scale was \$45 to \$60. Married couples who used to abound at \$100-\$125 now get \$160-\$170 and are hard to find. The men are now getting enough in other fields to support their homes. The scale for nurses has zoomed also. After declining to the \$50-\$60 level, it is up in the \$80-\$90 brackets again.

This, of course, represents a prosperous social level. It takes no account of the girls who have worked for years on miserable wages and are cheerfully stepping out into other lines now that the opportunities present themselves. A survey of 17,000 homes throughout the country, made some time ago, showed that seventy-five percent of the general house workers made less than \$50 a month, and one-

half of them less than \$40. One out of six worked more than twelve hours a day. Two out of six worked more than ten hours.

Forums and clinics have tackled the subject in a few cities, but so far there has been more talk than action. The frantic housewife continues to scramble for what she can get, and conditions remain unchanged, except for the rise in wages. In vain do the more social-minded employers point out that their maids have ample time off, that their work is pleasant, that they are well-paid, that they have comfortable rooms and baths to themselves and that they are treated with dignity.

THE SENSE of grievance persists on both sides, and the emergency is getting more and more acute. In a number of cases, women have closed their homes and moved into apartment hotels. The all-day nursery school has helped the suburban housewife, taking her children off her hands for the day. In this way, many women who previously kept help are able to run their homes themselves. However difficult it is to get maids for the city apartment, the suburban shortage is even more critical. Salesmen can testify to the fact that in place of the neatly aproned maid they used to encounter, the door opens often now to disclose the person they always wished to see-the lady of the house.

A number of public and private organizations such as the W.P.A. and the Y.W.C.A. are conducting training centers throughout the country, to

h

of

of

st

improve the status of the domestic worker and to make her a more satisfactory employee. The "Y" has 15,000 women who are working actively to enhance their skills in the domestic field. The Institute of Practical Arts in San Francisco, the Household Employees Training Service of the Oklahoma public schools and the Phila-

delphia Institute on Household Occupations represent the newer type of school.

IN PHILADELPHIA a nineroomed house is used to simulate the average home. Girls are brought in from high school and receive intensive training in cleaning, cooking, laundering, service, child care and work attitudes. They must be healthy, interested in domestic work and reasonably

attractive before they are accepted. Each worker is followed up after she gets a position.

Miss Eleanor Adler, daughter of Felix Adler, attacks the problem from the health angle with her Bureau of Part Time Employment in New York, founded to get short-day work for women. Here all the stress is laid on health tests which protect the worker and ensure the employer a clean bill of health in the kitchen.

X-ray and Wasserman tests and general physical examination attest to the domestic's suitability for the care of children and the preparation of food. This is a movement with strong medical support, since the records show how frequently tuberculosis is spread through the domestic worker, as in the well known case of the New York physician whose three children were infected by a maid, one of them dying of tuberculosis.

According to the U.S. Employment Service, there was a shortage of trained household workers in 500 cities even

> before defense industries began to hum and purr all over the country. Half of all the household employees were, and still are, Negroes, but this American tradition is on the wane too. The colored agencies in the North are frankly unable to fill ten percent of their calls and a good general can demand \$80 a month. Relief is the chief stumbling block here.

At one time an advertisement in an out-of-town

paper brought colored girls flocking in to the city agencies. Now this is forbidden in New York, and the girls are drifting away from Harlem.

LAST SEPTEMBER the National Council on Household Employment, Inc., launched a movement to have training in home management included in the appropriation of funds for defense training. Wisconsin has a minimum wage bill for women in domestic service. The State of Washington limits the working hours of domestics to sixty a week. The City of Newark and the State of North Carolina require health certificates, and New Jersey includes domestics

under its work compensation laws. But all these measures are mere isolated drops in an ocean of discontent.

The Women's Bureau of the U.S. Department of Labor has summed up both sides of the argument, as follows:

(1) The girls lack skill and training, (2) They refuse to assume responsibility. They are not dependable. They leave without notice.

(3) They fail to assume a businesslike approach to their work and employers. They foster resentment.

On the other side of the story:

- (1) The hours are inhumanly long.
- (2) Wages are low and are not based on capacity.
- (3) Lack of standardization.
- (4) Isolation from social contacts.
- (5) Social stigma.

(6) Exclusion from social insurance and the protection of labor laws. (7) Training facilities are inadequate and unstandardized.

The answer? Unless women go to work on a problem so close to their own hearths by helping their less fortunate sisters towards a standardized and well-regulated occupation, where hours, wages and living conditions will at least measure up to the factory level, they must prepare to retreat into the home.

-Suggestions for further reading:

SPEAKING OF SERVANTS

by Edith Barber \$2.00 Whittlesey House, New York

MAIDCRAFT

by Lita Price and Harriet Bonnet \$1.50 Bobbs-Merrill Co., New York



Answers to questions on pages 69-70

- 1. Liberty
- Good Housekeeping
- 3. Atlantic Monthly
- 4. New Yorker
- 5. American Boy
- 6. Peek
- 7. College Humor
- 8. American Mag.
- 9. Esquire
- 10. New Republic
- 11. Spur
- 12. Judge
- 13. Redbook
- 14. Parents
- 15. Town & Country
- 16. Sat. Evening Post
- 17. Breezy Stories

- 18. Time or Today
- 19. Reader's Digest
- 20. Mademoiselle
- 21. American Mercury
- 22. Newsweek
- 23. Pathfinder
- 24. Police Gazette
- 25. Friday
- 26. Coronet
- 27. The Nation
- 28. Click
- 29. Life
- 30. Elks Magazine (or Moose)
- 31. Woman's Day
- 32. Stage
- 33. American Home

- 34. Woman's Home Companion
- 35. Forum
- 36. Etude
- 37. Business Week
- 38. Physical Culture
- 39. You
- 40. Smart Set
- 41. House Beautiful
- 42. Fortune
- 43. Vogue
- 44. Look 45. Punch
- 46. Vanity Fair
- 47. Variety
- 48. Collier's
- 49. Cosmopolitan
- 50. Country Life



A^N AMERICAN manufactured "Harvard" trainer slithered swiftly through the scudding clouds to a precise landing. A slim figure in natty blue flying overalls slipped down to the tarmack, walked smartly towards the R. A. F. squadron reception office. The flying helmet suddenly removed released a frolic of dark curls to the damp wind.

The senior officer nodded his iron gray head at the newcomer. "There you are," he exclaimed with pride. "Glamour with guts. You wouldn't believe it unless you saw it yourself."

They are an astonishing bunch of brilliant femmes,* these birdwomen of the A. T. A. (Air Transport Auxiliary). Up to the outbreak of the war they were just gals who had taught themselves to fly. Today they are doing a man's work, ferrying R. A. F. ships from the supply base to the squadrons. And they share a man's dangers, although they get less pay because they are women.

An R. A. F. man genned* me up to ferry work. A ferry pilot must know *Genned—informed or put wise to.

English-born Keith Ayling made his first flight at the age of thirteen in a man-lifting kile of his own invention. Result: one broken arm and a lifelong love of aviation. It was only natural that in 1917 he should wind up in France as a member of a bombing squadron. Post-World-War-I days found him trying to earn a living by giving airplane joy rides, washing taxicabs and farming. He even made a brief appearance in the boxing ring when a flying job left him stranded in southern France. There followed comparatively calm years when he was aviation and motoring correspondent for nine publications at once, and in his spare time, film columnist and novelist. His latest book is the Story of a Fighter Pilot based on actual R.A.F. experiences.

^{*}R. A. F. slang for an attractive girl.

the position of every balloon barrage and anti-aircraft zone in the locality she has to fly over. If she doesn't, she may not get a chance to learn again. Britain takes no chance with straying aircraft. She must know how to recognize the air station she is heading for, even if skillful camouflage makes it look like a river or a town. She must be able to strike the safety lane without crossing forbidden territory, and she must keep her eyes skinned for enemy prowlers.

A woman pilot landed recently as the air station anti-aircraft guns disposed of a Heinkel that had followed her down the air lane. "Oh, I knew he was on my tail," the bright young woman admitted over her cigarette. "But he might have blitzed you," warned a young pilot admiringly. "And you stood a darned good chance of getting biffed by our own flak." *

She grinned at him, "Well, if our ground defense people can't see the difference between our ship and a Heinkel, it's just too bad for me."

The A. T. A. girl ferry pilots are captained by Pauline Gower, daughter of an industrial magnate

who took her passenger carrying license ten years ago. Unable to get a job piloting airliners, although fully qualified, she ran her own barn-

storming and private hire business.

Mona Friedlander, the Phi Beta Kappa glamour girl of the assembly and former international ice hockey star, actually did succeed in getting a regular job flying an airliner on the Service from the Scottish mainland to the Orkney Island. Meeting Mona you would never imagine she was a mathematical genius, that she could drive a racing car faster and surer than most men, or that she had a couple of thousand hours of flying in her log book. She is slim and lovely.

Oldest of the fliers at the beginning was Lady Bailey, recently retired on account of "flier's age." The youngest is twenty-three-year-old Joan Hughes who has been flying since she was seventeen.

WITH ALL THE other women's services the A. T. A. has had casualties. The first was Mrs. Grace Brown. On Christmas Day, 1939, an urgent call came from an advanced base in France. The need was a cargo of blood for transfusion purposes. Mrs. Brown's name was next on the roster. Later it was announced that she had been killed "on active service."

Most celebrated of these women eagles and of widely regretted loss was heroic Amy Johnson, the Newcastle butcher's daughter, who became England's first feminine flying ace. Amy, lion-hearted career girl, first flew to Australia, then to Africa. With her husband, Jim Mollison, she flew the Atlantic in the days when the crossing was a hazard. One gray stormy morning early this year the

^{*}Flak—R. A. F. slang for anti-aircraft fire usually German.

Lieutenant Commander of a minesweeper saw her machine crash over the Thames Estuary. She died doing her routine duty of delivering an urgently wanted plane.

England may never draw on her vast resources of women pilots. Regulations forbid women pilots to fly fighter ships or fighter bombers, as this might be construed as a violation of international law which forbids use of women combatants.

Neither the R. A. F. proper nor the W. A. A. F.,* the outstanding auxiliary organization, have any women pilots. The A. T. A. girls are civilians and, as such, fly their ships without armament of any kind. If a girl pilot is attacked, she has to fly for it.

ALL OVER ENGLAND women work unceasingly for the R. A. F. In laboratories white-coated women chemists wrestle with tricky formulae to give high octane gas that extra plus. Bachelors of Science work on electrical devices to defend vital areas, female agents watch Air Ministry secrets, women dietitians evolve keep-fit diets for the pilots, blue uniformed airwomen devote their spare time to planting and tending the vitaminbearing carrots fed to the night flying pilots to improve their eyesight. Painstaking older feminine hands peel the precious onions needed for some hushhush defense material. (Don't ask me why Britain needs onions for defense, butshedoes, and these humble garden tear-spurters are so rare across the Atlantic that it is an unpatriotic crime *Women's Auxiliary Air Force.

to eat onions at fifty cents a half pound if you can find them.)

The R. A. F. itself was quick to recognize the value of women on the ground in services auxiliary to aerial



operations. Visit any air station in England today and you would think you were on the campus of a co-ed military academy. There are as many girls in blue as men. You see smartly dressed women officers and women sentries, canes under their arms, snapping out regulation salutes.

The oddest experience in this odd war is to stumble across an R. A. F. town, a seemingly ordinary suburban neighborhood, with neat trim houses and orderly vegetable gardens. You might pass through it at high speed without noticing anything amiss. If you lingered, something would hit you, for everyone is dressed in Air Force Blue. Here, in married quarters, officers of both sexes, non-commissioned officers and other ranks employed at the nearby air station, live as nearly normal lives as war time conditions make possible.

Woman's inroad into the British air force is a miracle of feminine progress. In the early days of the war, only three occupations were open to women—cooking, dishwashing and stenography. Today over 40,000 women—including 1,500 officers—follow nineteen different trades and services. They are everywhere, so



smart, so slick that to see them drill you might mistake them for a troop of Rockettes—so femininely glamorous with their subdued make-up and shingled hair and trim graceful fig-

ures, that they might be wearing uniforms for anything but the grim purpose of war.

The W. A. A. F. girls look well and feel well. They are encouraged to tend their figures, brassieres are a service issue, and the cotton lisle bluegrey colored stockings are not unflattering to slim legs, or cruel to thick ones.

Women who join the W. A. A. F. know that as well as replacing men for other duties (the primary aim of all the women's auxiliaries) they are actually helping the R. A. F. to win the war. Female hands and brains are everywhere accomplishing everything except actual shooting.

Consider the Spitfire pursuit ship in action. The pilot in sixteen seconds of rip-snorting attack disposes of his ammunition at the rate of 9,600 rounds a minute. Then he must ground his ship for his guns to be cleaned and recharged. The bullets in the replacement belts will have been filled, tested and belted by women.

A Merlin or an Allison engine in a fighter ship is sent to the workshops for overhaul. The head fitter is a man assisted by one or two women. Specially trained women test spark plugs at a bench on which is a slogan, "The safety of an aircraft depends on your job." Other feminine fingers check and repair the instruments and radio.

On the aircraft itself a squad of girls get to work. They repair bullet holes, apply dope and patches. They inspect tires, and check the electrical equipment under the instructions of a male sergeant.

But there is even more active feminine participation!

WHEN A GERMAN flyer is spotted trying to cross the air defenses of England, a male watcher gives the first alarm. Then the girls take over. "Doris, they're coming," says a quiet voice up the line. Doris gets busy. "Coming, Joan," she calls, "Keep wise," and from that moment the destiny of Soaring Siegfried is in the hands of a series of highly trained girls. Gertrude at the teletype clicks out the information at lightning speed, Doris telephones it, Sergeant Mabel Jones will be doing calculations from the reports. She talks smooth audible instructions, and her assistants move flags on maps. Woman is at war.

The information passed by Doris to Joan and Joan to Brenda and flashed from air field to air field is needed for the vital job of dispatching pursuit ships to intercept the raiders. The brain of the R. A. F. is on the ground. The faster the girls work the more chance of a kill.

Round the air station are the barrage balloons, the "skunks" of aerial warfare. Airmen of both sides avoid

them. Ten thousand British women labor ceaselessly to keep the defensive sausages in the air. Balloons are vulnerable affairs. High winds, abrupt descents, and careless feet may rip and gash the fabric. As soon as the officer in charge reports such an eventuality, an R. A. F. truck arrives with a repair crew of girls who, like the seven dwarfs, merrily tinker up the sausage till it is windworthy again. One girl on this work was an "invisible mender" or "stoppeuse" in peace time. The change from stopping runs in hose to applying six foot patches to barrage balloons was good fun, she said.

But even this is not all.

Every air station in Britain has its blonde; she may not be in uniform but usually she is. She may not be beautiful, though English blondes usually are. Yet she has a definite position that she proudly holds without payment.

She might be a cook, a stenographer, a teletype operator or even a hushhush observer, but if she were a genuine blonde, she would fit into the proud position of being the "station blonde." Her daily routine is to provide a blonde hair in perfect condition for use in the sensitive machine that undertakes the all-valuable weather conditions. This mechanical dragon demands daily a newly pulled blonde hair in perfect condition, unsullied by bleaching or chemical shampoos, and preferably unharmed by a permanent wave. At the moment there is no likelihood of Britain having to borrow blonde hairs from the U.S. under the Lend Lease Act.

Everywhere you see the R. A. F. men you find the girls in blue. They work with the men and for them. They die with them. The first casualty lists with women's names gave the English a shudder. Now they are used to them. In death at least, British women have equality—in heroism too.

Many of the W. A. A. F. have been decorated for supreme courage; thousands have performed the soldier's duty of sticking to their posts under appalling bombardment.

Slim, dark-haired Assistant Section Officer Pearson was a journalist photographer before the war. She taught herself to fly, joined the W. A. A. F. as a sick-quarter attendant attached to Coastal Command.

In bed one morning, she heard a machine coming in very low. She got up to see one of the station's aircraft returning disabled, and making a forced landing. On touching the ground, the aircraft burst into flames. Corporal Pearson ran out to help two of the crew who were uninjured extricate the pilot. As she was freeing him of his parachute, one of the ma-

chine's bombs blew up. Miss Pearson threw herself on top of the pilot to protect him from the blast and splinters. There were two more explosions as another bomb and the gas tank went off. Corporal Pear-



son stayed put. She and the pilot were nearly asphyxiated by blast and fumes, but his life was saved. Now promoted for her gallantry, Miss Pearson was awarded the British Empire Gallantry medal.

Another W. A. A. F. girl carried on with rescue work through a fierce assault on the air station, refusing to quit. After an hour she collapsed. The doctors found that a bomb splinter had broken her back. Another was in a communication post when the building was blasted without warning. She crawled under the table with her portable telephone switchboard and announced to the emergency Command Officer that everything was O. K. "But where are you?" he snapped. "You're not still up in the tower, are you?"

"I am, Sir," she replied. "The line's

still working, so I haven't moved."

These are the girls who came through. Many have died sticking patiently to vital posts, but there are always others anxious to fill the danger jobs. As England's aircraft industry develops it will make more demands on female labor.

If the war persists long enough for England to absorb her man power to the highest degree of efficiency, women will play a more important part in the maintenance of air power. Every R. A. F. man will be on active service in the fullest sense of the word, while the behind-the-line jobs will be taken over completely by women.

-Suggestion for further reading:

the women of england by Margaret Biddle (Mrs. Anthony Drexel Biddle) \$1.75

Houghton Mifflin Company, New York



Two-Bottle Man

ONE NIGHT after dinner, Alfred, Lord Tennyson was describing his new play to a guest, over a decanter of port. As the poet talked he drank, and, failing to notice that his companion's glass had been emptied of its first serving, proceeded to fill his own again and again until the decanter was drained.

"Excellent port," remarked Tennyson. "Shall we have another?"

The guest, hoping for a larger share of the next bottle, agreed, but again he got only one glass, and Tennyson, completely absorbed in his talk, got all the rest.

Early next morning the guest awoke to find his host standing at the foot of his bed, regarding him gravely.

"How do you feel this morning?" Tennyson inquired.

"Fine, thanks," replied the guest.

"Tell me, Mr. M——," said the poet, "do you always drink two bottles of port after dinner?" —ADRIAN ANDERSON



came ticking ere are danger ndustry emands

ugh for ower to women rt in the Every service d, while

e taken

ny Drexel \$1.75 New York

ss, b-

est ing ing

rn-

the

aid ink linson

CORONET

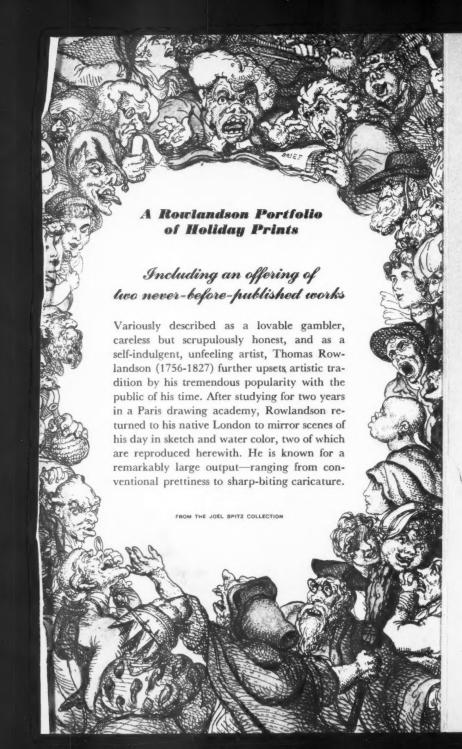


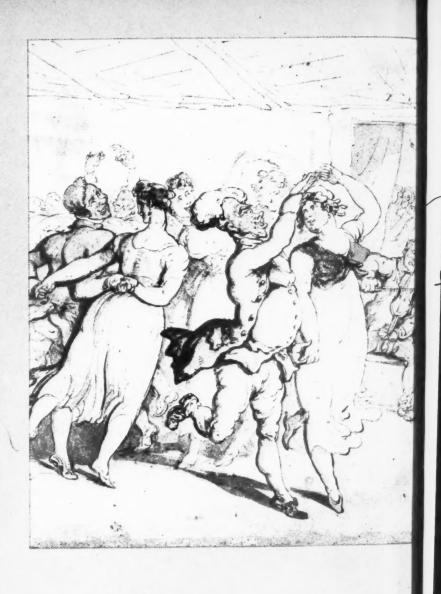
FROM THE JOEL SPITZ COLLECTION

Going Down to a Wat



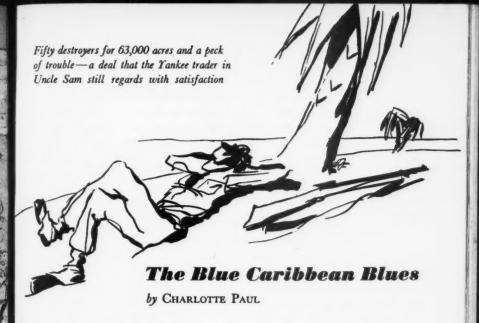
BY THOMAS ROWLANDSON











The Morning of September 3, 1940, was muggy and clouded over in Washington, D. C. But despite the heat, nearly 400 members of the House had gathered. Something was up.

At 11:15, it happened at last. The clerk started to read President Roosevelt's message to Congress. "In the face of grave danger," the President said, he had traded Britain 50 overage U. S. destroyers for a chain of naval and air sites.

The bombshell fell, burst, shattered into a thousand pieces.

A department store salesman in Boise, Idaho, said, "Well, I guess those destroyers were too old to be much good anyway."

In San Diego a waitress named Vivian said, "My husband says if they're good enough for the British, why don't we keep them ourselves." Everyone was so concerned over the fact that we granted 50 destroyers to the British that no one looked at what we received in return.

Our take was 63,000 acres of land. Pick up New York City's Borough of Queens. Divide it into seven pieces, some big, some small. Place these pieces at different points along a 3,000-mile line from Newfoundland to British Guiana. These patches would represent Britain's payment for destroyers which were out of date five years before Sidewalks of New York was the Democratic campaign tune.

They lie in Newfoundland, Bermuda, Antigua, Jamaica, St. Lucia, Trinidad and British Guiana. Lumped together, you could drive across them in two hours.

You probably know that Newfoundland lies off the coast of Canada



about 400 miles northeast of Maine. You may even know that Bermuda lies 580 miles east of the North Carolina coast. But can you locate the other five?

Let's take our

fifth grade geography out of moth balls. There you'll see Jamaica—a large island off the southeast coast of Cuba. And Trinidad, St. Lucia and Antigua—all islands of the Lesser Antilles, stretching northward from British Guiana like a swinging door across the entrance to the Caribbean. The door hinges on British Guiana. Next is Trinidad, only six miles off the Venezuelan coast. Then in a gentle arc curving northwest lie St. Lucia and Antigua—with St. Thomas and Puerto Rico completing the swing.

The Lesser Antilles and their sidekick, British Guiana, are watch dogs of the Panama Canal, but anyone can go there.

You might go because you were in the liquor business—Trinidad is the home of Angostura bitters. You'd buy sugar in Antigua. Or you might be a government man bargaining for British Guiana's bauxite.

If you are on vacation, the chances are you'd be sidetracked by Bermuda or Nassau, where the beaches are broader, the breezes balmier and the drinks stiffer.

But assuming you want to go to the Lesser Antilles, how would you go? You need plenty of time, or plenty of money. Three steamship lines call at the islands, one American, two British. The British companies publish no sailing schedules.

You might have to wait two days, or it might be two weeks. Even when you sail, the steamer may park in New York harbor for a few days, and you won't be allowed to get off.

Of course, you can fly to the Lesser Antilles. Express planes take off from Miami for Trinidad on Sundays and Wednesdays, and local planes stop at all the islands every other day in the week. But a one-way ticket to Trinidad costs \$200.

BUT NOW LET'S consider some of the snags the United States ran into following the destroyers-for-bases swap.

First of all, high seas and shallow harbors make transporting Americans to the Caribbean a tough job even for the U. S. Army.

The seas along the Guiana coast are so rough that troops cannot be unloaded offshore. U. S. transports can't cross the shallow bar in Georgetown harbor. The entire U. S. detachment had to be unloaded at Trinidad, and carried by army plane to Atkinson Field, the U. S. air base in British Guiana.

St. Lucia presents more headaches. The island's chief bay is landlocked, its only outlet a narrow mouth 400 yards wide. Scratching their august heads, U. S. Army officers unloaded the St. Lucia detachment by barge in View Fort harbor, where Uncle Sam rents a 1,000-foot frontage.

The second problem the swap

re

CC

pi

ca

ur

be

CO

gra

die

Th

pu

and

shi

and

like

Tai

like

TAN

brought down on our heads is a touchy diplomatic situation.

-

n

N

u

r

d

ie

i-

ie

Ì-

p.

W

ns

en

ıst

be

ts

6-

e-

ni-

to

in

es.

d,

00

ıst

ed

in

am

ap

ET

Americans will be elbowing the British in the Caribbean for 99 years. One problem is to get a toehold without pushing too many Britishers around.

Although the subject is strictly hushhush, there is friction between Americans and British in the leased territories. It started when England offered sites which U. S. officials considered unfit for use.

But Britain gave in to U. S. demands. We got the sites we wanted. Wistfully, the governor of Trinidad begged Americans to "minimize the disturbance" to the normal life of the community.

Realizing that it is easier to move American doughboys in than British residents out, Uncle Sam is paying compensation to every Britisher whose property we take over, and in some cases agreed not to move residents until their death. There continues to be some friction, however.

HERE'S STILL another item which could be a stumbling block in the path of our Caribbean defense program: feeding the doughboys.

Unlike the British, American soldiers do not take to native cooking. The British start dinner with sour sop punch, a milky extract of native fruit, and dot their roast beef and Yorkshire pudding menus with native fruits and vegetables. Plantains which look like bananas, but taste like cornmeal. Tannia, which both looks and tastes like embalmed turnip. But while Tom-

mies stow this away, our doughboys want American grub, cooked the American way.

The Army has solved the problem by importing food. Americans in the Caribbean eat just as they would if they were in Fort Bragg. Typical imported meal in a U. S. mess hall includes beef, boiled potatoes, kidney beans, vegetable soup, stewed tonatoes, home-made bread, corn bread, two kinds of cake, stewed fruit and iced tea. Eventually this will make for more friction, though. The American commissary supplies will come in duty free, underselling the local British products.

FOR THIS and many other reasons, Uncle Sam has been growing deep worry lines ever since we swapped our antiquated destroyers for the Caribbean bases.

But one situation is firmly under his thumb—despite the scare publicity from Seattle to Tampa. That is the problem of keeping doughboys safe from tropical diseases.

Sickness is no bogey to the U. S. Army, even in islands populated by vampire bats, yellow fever and malaria mosquitoes, ten-foot snakes and

scorpions. Of course the army works on the theory that if you don't die, you haven't been sick.

The vampire bat looks like a mousesized barn bat with a grudge. His teeth



are so sharp he can slit your toe while you sleep, and fastening on, suck till his stomach bulges. You won't die from loss of blood. But you can die from hydrophobia contracted from the bat's teeth.

Dr. John Bass, U. S. Army surgeon, claims there hasn't been a death from vampire bats in Trinidad for four and a half years.

As for yellow fever—U. S. health officers learned all about it in Panama, won't have to repeat the lesson in the Antilles. Inoculation is part of a soldier's routine, like drilling or beefing about the pay. In Lord Nelson's time, 100 men died from fever in a day. Now there isn't a case on the islands where a thirsty mosquito can pick up a germ.

BUT WHILE Army topnotchers worry on a large scale, the doughboy has worries of his own. He is the spoke in a wheel which someone else is turning so fast he can't see where he is going.

Food is fine. No complaints about the clothes, although he'll laugh at the report that Americans will soon wear "play suits" like the British shorts, high socks and short-sleeved

shirts. Quarters are what you'd expect in a few-months-old base—temporary.

But there's that 14-karat braintwister, the monthly pay. For in Caribbean bases, the doughboy gets his monthly pay in three different currencies.

At first it's smooth sailing. The finance officer calls his name, hands him his salary minus deductions for laundry and insurance.

He bums a ride on a jeep driving to town. First off, he wants to buy one of those little East Indian knickknacks to send to his girl.

Thirty minutes later you'll see him bewildered and damp-browed. He bought a 75c ivory monkey, paid for it with a \$5 bill, and got \$7 in change.

Now he has a handful of "Trinidad dollars," issued by the "Government of Trinidad and Tobago," used in all the Lesser Antilles and British Guiana. The jeep has gone back to camp without him, so he rides out in a taxi, pays for it with a Trinidad dollar.

Solemnly the driver gives him change—three shillings, tuppence.

The doughboy's dilemma deepens when money values fluctuate. For his one American dollar, he may get anything from one to two West Indian dollars. Four U. S. dollars will buy an English pound, but that same pound will buy only \$2.20. And the more Americans stationed in the Caribbean, the less each doughboy will get for his dollar.

Let's get down to fundamentals. The American doughboy's big heartbreak is the lack of women.

In the new bases, there are seven men to every girl. Most of these girls are British socialites, or daughters of American officers, both beyond the reach of common soldiers. And when enlisted men start coming in large



numbers, the ratio will be worse.

Enlisted men think officers get all the luck, because they get all the women. Officers are eligible for favors from the general's daughter. Officers meet the governor's nieces, just arrived from London. But when you see a young lieutenant shoe-horning himself into formal uniform when the thermometer screams 103 in the shade, the price seems too high.

All the consolation the army hands the lonely doughboy is volley ball, movies and canned beer. This isn't enough. Many soldiers are taking the situation into their own hands, are dating the coffee-skinned native girls.

The one island where there are American girls other than officers' daughters is Trinidad. About 150 stenographers, clerks and office workers are quartered in regular military barracks in Port of Spain, Trinidad's capital city.

n

S

n

e

e

e

S.

t-

n Is

of

n

T

Ask a doughboy what he thinks of these girls. "Them?" he exclaims. "They all came down here looking for husbands."

Actually many girls came down looking for glamour. To them, the truth was a let-down.

For one thing, there are no dry cleaning establishments, and glamour girls must do their vamping in cottons or linens. There is no cleaning fluid on the island and sheer silk dresses are thrown in with the sheets.

BUT LET'S get back to the question of our swap—50 destroyers for five Caribbean bases.

Today, Army officers in the Carib-

bean are pleased with their new boss-in-chief, Gen. Frank "Andy" Andrews. Andrews was the general whose frank statements before a House committee in 1935 about the



need for Caribbean defense brought a sound scolding from the President.

His appointment shows that the United States has awakened to the tremendous importance of the Caribbean command — and to the importance of Trinidad, next to the Zone the most strategic post in the entire Command. Today, Trinidad is an "armed fortress," and if you go there you're never allowed to forget it.

Suppose you are flying in from Miami. Long before the island takes shape on the horizon, the steward seals your window. The curtains are overlapped, pinned together in the center, and pasted down with Scotch tape along the edges.

"They're not afraid of what you can see," the steward whispers. "It's what isn't there to see that's worrying them."

Since the Americans moved into the island, Port of Spain has been a boom town. Without a reservation days in advance, you won't get a room in any of the hotels. Of course, you told the customs that you would stay at the Queen's Park, Trinidad's one big hotel. But you are lucky when three hours of telephoning and waiting net you a room in a private home. Within 12 hours, Major Wren, Chief of British Intelligence, has tracked you down to ask, "Why did you move from the address you gave the airport customs officials?"

The way to avoid another tangle with war-conscious officials is to muzzle your camera, for it is hard to avoid all subjects "connected with U. S. defense" which it is forbidden to photograph.

DESPITE OUR vigilance, there are many back doors to the U. S. bases.

The day after your pictures have been rigidly censored, an East Indian taxi driver will drive you along the edge of the base and stop wherever you like for pictures. The sites are imbedded in jungle—any energetic spy with a machete could cut through.

The answer to that is—more troops to guard the bases. But the doughboys can't move in until the Army has solved all the problems of transportation, housing, food and recreation.

Meanwhile, we are building this

ring of defense out of whole cloth. For when we swapped the ready-made destroyers for our choice of sites in the Caribbean, we picked a little of everything—jungle, beaches, hills.

And although chapter one is a drama of tears, the truth is that the destroyer deal was an A-1 horse trade, with the Yankees coming out on top.

Fifty well-aimed torpedoes will blow up 50 old destroyers, but it would take whale-sized dynamite to destroy even one of the 63,000 acres of land.

Her father was an All-American football player; her mother a sculptress, dancer and painter. In spite of all this, says Charlotte Paul, her childhood proceeded normally in her native Seattle. She was born in the middle of the first World War, speaks nostalgically of a year in Germany in the 1930's where she studied music and dancing, therefore settling down to a major in English composition at Wellesley (class of 38).

-Suggestions for further reading:

the Caribbean since 1900 by C. L. Jones \$3.35 Prentice-Hall, Inc., New York

the Caribbean danger zone
by J. Fred Rippy \$3.00
G. P. Putnam's Sons, New York



He'd Catch Up

THE famous Vienna Philharmonic Orchestra invited Anton Bruckner to conduct one of his own symphonies. Awed at the honor, quaking with stage fright, Bruckner arrived, mounted the rostrum and faced the imposing orchestra. But that was as far as his courage got

him. After some moments of embarrassing silence, Hellmesberger, the noted first violinist, made an effort to save the situation: "Let's begin, maestro." Back came Bruckner's reply, in a hoarse but audible whisper: "After you, gentlemen, after you!" —JULES SANDERSON

a

to

too

tra

agr

zin

the

tlen

WOI

goir

60



ILLUSTRATIONS BY JOHN R. FISCHETTI

When is a defeat not a defeat? When it is a challenge, said Brown, determined to win the most unpredictable race of all

Top That

by Richard Connell

FOR THE THIRD time in five minutes the man in brown lit a cigarette, took a couple of quick puffs, then stubbed it in the waiting-room ashtray. The man in blue read a few paragraphs in a magazine, cracked a nervous knuckle and tossed the magazine aside. The opening door made them whip to attention.

"No news yet for either of you gentlemen," smiled the nurse. "But it won't be long now. Everything is going along very nicely." She melted off down the corridor on rubber soles. The two men sat eyeing each other shyly.

"First time for you?" asked the man in brown.

The man in blue nodded.

"Same here," the man in brown said.
"I hope it's a boy. How about you?"

Blue nodded absently, his eyes on the door, his mind beyond it. Brown paced to the window and stood gazing down at the khaki-green water of the East River. In the early morning sun a trim yacht glistened against the drab background of the city's island prison with its rat-grey walls. Brown began to chuckle.

"You know—if my son were here beside me right now, all grown up—I'd tell him a whale of a story about that yacht out there—and that jail—and that river. It'd be a story about me, too. You see, all those things fit right into my story. The yacht, for instance. It belongs to my ghost."

He saw Blue's startled look.

"No, I'm not squiffy or screwy," Brown laughed. "The man who owns that yacht is flesh-and-blood, same as you and I. Only he's haunted me like a real spook ever since I was a kid. Made me everything I am today. Not that he meant to. As a matter of fact, I've never laid eyes on him. I almost did, once, but—well, listen . . ."

When I was a kid of ten back in La Crosse, Wisconsin, I had a pet skunk and I wanted an air-rifle. That's twenty-six years ago, but I can still feel how hard I wanted that air-rifle. My folks weren't exactly poor—they just believed that if a boy really wanted something he ought to have the



circuses at two cents per admission—with Malcolm, my pet skunk, as the star performer.

But business was slow. Kids didn't have the price, and grownups wouldn't go near Malcolm, even though he had been air-conditioned. It began to look as though I'd have whiskers before I made enough for the rifle. Then, one day, my chance came.

In a children's magazine, I saw an announcement of a prize contest for boys under twelve. You had to write a little essay about "My Pets." First



prize was the most magnificent airrifle that any boy could ever dream of owning.

So I sat down and wrote an essay about Malcolm. Then I mailed it in and waited.

Every day I watched for an expressman coming up the lane with a long, narrow package. But he never came. Instead, the postman brought a dinky little package. It was a fountain pen which spilled ink all over everything. I had won second prize, they said. First prize—that beautiful air-rifle—went to Master George Gordon Cowden, age eleven, Beaver Dam, Wisconsin, for his essay about his St. Bernard. To hear him tell it, that dog of his could do just about everything but cook.

WELL, I STEAMED on into my teens, the air-rifle completely forgotten. I hadn't made up my mind whether to go into Wall Street or the

White House or play third base for the Cubs. I was pretty cocky. In high school I led my class and starred on the baseball team. According to the local papers I was sure-fire for all-state—my batting average was .414. But when the all-state team was finally picked, I was selected as substitute third baseman.

The honor of being regular third baseman went to George Gordon Cowden of Beaver Dam, who hit .422 that season. He got a gold baseball to hang on his watch chain. I got a certificate for my wall.

But I swallowed my disappointment and buckled down to prepare for the state university scholarship examinations. My average was 94.5. George Gordon Cowden had 96. I ended up at a small Eastern college.

By now I had made up my mind about a career. I'd be a diplomat, an expert on international affairs, framing treaties and other diplomats. Some old duffer of a prof put this bee in my bonnet, and I let it buzz. He



I studied for a Rhodes Scholarship.

suggested that a couple of years at Oxford would be a good thing for me and advised me to try for a Rhodes Scholarship. But that year George Gordon Cowden went to Oxford, I went into the automobile business.

FOR SOME YEARS I drank gasoline and perspired cylinder oil and showed enough stuff to rate an executive office with paneled walls and a fireplace. Our bankroll was strictly shoestring, but we were young and had enough faith in our product to think we could buck the big boys. It really was a great little job, that car of ours, and it began to bother the moguls of motordom. So they took steps-right on our face. They were very sporting about it. Invited us to "join the family." But I'd seen a merger once. We had a canary, and the neighbors a tomcat. They merged.

We pygmies gave the giants a merry scrap, though, and fought till the end. I had to take off a surly hat to the master-mind who had mapped out



their moves. In the gloom there was one ray of light. They'd need an egg to run our outfit, and I, obviously, was that egg.

So we began to talk terms, and they were juicy—when word suddenly came from the top-kick in the home office out West that he was slipping the plum to the bright boy who had engineered the coup, I'd lost track of George Gordon Cowden after he'd out-pointed me for the Oxford thing, and now he had jumped back into my life with both feet. I did not stay to greet him. Instead I went fishing.

Fishing always soothes me, and I was quite set up when I landed the biggest fish I'd ever caught. He weighed—well, I can't prove it.

My guide said, "Mister, you've got a mighty fine little fish there."

"What do you mean-little?"

"Well, she ain't exactly no minnow," he came back, "but you ought to of seen the baby a gent from Detroit caught here last season."

"If you tell me his name was Cowden I'll cut your throat," I cried.

"That's the party," he said. "Friend of yours?"

Ohad penned me in my room in the shabby West Sixties. I lay on my bed wishing I had someone to nag.

Now, I'm what I call a chainbrooder. When things in front of me look black, I turn around and what's behind me looks blacker.

ke

de

I

lo

W

pe

lo

bea

tob

Ig

to :

the

60

66

sug

on (

Finally I grabbed my hat and slammed out into Central Park.

Nobody was in the zoo but me and the other animals. I paused in front of the hippopotamus cage and snarled at the contented creature, "Pretty soft for you!" Somebody giggled. I whipped round and saw a figure done up in one of those light green transparent raincoats with a hood. It might have been a schoolgirl, a dowager or an outsize katydid.

"What are you laughing at?" I demanded testily.

"Hippopotamuses always make me laugh," the figure said.

"Oh, do they?" I sneered. "Well, you look just as funny to her as she does to you." I ran a scowl over her short chassis. "Funnier," I added.

"Who are you? Her fiancé?" she snapped back.

I saw stormy blue eyes in an impudent, finishing-school face.

"No," I said, "we're just friends. I have not asked for her hand, nor do I intend to—but," I finished, loading a look of disdain and firing it at her, "I could do a lot worse."

She marched out. I dribbled over to the monkey-house. Two romantic chimps were cuddling in a corner. They did not amuse me—only made me feel unloved. I turned away and almost tripped over the girl in the green raincoat. We glared at each other.

"Sorry," I said, stiffly. "Clumsy of me."

"Very," she said.

"Closing time. All out!" called a

keeper, and shooed us forth into the dour evening. We both started west.

"I wish you'd stop following me."
"I happen to live on the West Side,"

"I happen to live on the West Side,"
I informed her.

"Oh," she said, "I thought you belonged here."

"I do," I said, bleakly.

"Well, there's a vacant cage."

"They could put me in it and it would still be vacant," I said.

She turned her hooded head and peered up at my face. It must have looked like a map of Dismal Swamp.

"You talk sunk," she remarked.

"I am."

"Girl-grief?"

"No. I'm jinxed," I told her.

"So that's your alibi?" she scoffed.

"Are you looking for a fight?"

"Yes," she said, "I need one."

"You've got one," I said.

"Good. I started out to find one."
"Me too."

"Do you do it often?" she asked.

"About once a year," I said. "Most of the time I'm fairly easy-going."

"At home I'm known as 'Sunbeam,'" she said. "Dad is too nice to battle with. So when I have a grouch I go out and walk it off. If I happen to run across somebody I don't like the looks of, the war is on."

"My case exactly," I said.

"Lucky we met."

"I doubt it."

It began to rain harder.

"Let's go somewhere and fight," I suggested.

So we went into a chop suey joint on Columbus Circle and insulted each other for several hours. When she got unwrapped she was a little older and a lot prettier than I had at first thought. She told me she lived with and on her dad, and that she played the harp for exercise. It was nearly midnight when I walked her to her house.

"Thanks for a nice fight," she said.
"When I feel another spot of meanness coming on, I'll look you up."

Just for spite I kissed her, one good, hard one, and stumped away in the rain. That was how I met Melissa.

NEXT DAY I felt chipper enough to try to make a fresh start, hex or no hex. I went to see a man who made boats and talked him into giving me a trial selling them. Salary and com-



"I'm jinxed,"
I told her.

mission. Mostly commission. He put me behind the canoe counter. I began to sell 'em and to get a wee bit of the old confidence back. With my first pay, I got my tails out of hock and took Melissa out to dinner. Well, after we had gone here, there and elsewhere together, and had a lot more fun than fights, we found ourselves pressing our noses against the windows of furniture stores.

Love is a great pepper-upper. I did so well with the canoes, I was promoted to the putt-putts. The boss began to hint around that he was about ready to turn the tiller over to some capable younger man—like me.

Spring came and Melissa's father had to go the Coast to sue a man about a mine. I didn't want Melissa to go. Greedy, I guess. But she went.

I drove her out to the flying field to see her off. On the way the war started. I mean one of our private semi-annual wars. It was just one of those days. She led off with a crack about my driving and I cracked back about her new hat. By the time we got to the airport we weren't speaking. Away she flew. No goodbye kiss. Not even a farewell insult.

Four forlorn days went by. The boss sent for me and handed me an envelope, and in it I found a plane ticket to the coast, and a blank contract for the purchase of a yacht.

"Pack and get," he said. "We have a customer for the *Neredina*. He's tried her and likes her. All you have to do is hop out there."

I tried to keep calm. The Neredina was the old boy's masterpiece, a big

seagoing beauty with everything in it but a bowling-alley.

"Usual commission, I suppose?"
"Yes," he said, "and when you get back we're going to have a talk."

My heart danced a hornpipe.

"Who's the prospect?" I inquired.
"Young comer in the motor game,"
he said. "G. G. Cowden. Hey, what's
the matter with you?"

MY SHIP HIT some rough weather and was an hour behind schedule. When I reached the assembly-plant, a girl told me Mr. Cowden was in conference. I waited and waited, and as I waited I wondered what he'd be like. At last out into the waiting room lumbered a fat potato who looked as if he collected chins.

"Mr. Cowden?" I said.

"Wrong number, brother," he said. "The name is Danker—of Danker and Papke, yacht-brokers."

"Yacht-brokers?" I quavered.

"That's us. Need a yacht?"

"I've got a yacht," I answered. "To sell."

"Well, brother," he said. "You got a good day for it. I just sold G.G. one, myself—the *Albatrossia*."

"Mr. Cowden will see you now," the girl said.

"He'd better not," I said, and went out into the weather.

I FOUND Melissa in the garden of her hotel. She was sitting under a palm tree and, as I tiptoed toward her, I saw she was writing a letter.

I said, softly, "Hello, darling."

q

fe

h

pl

SI

ga

m

ca

ha

do

All

few

alit

She just sat there staring at me. It wasn't her angry look; but it wasn't her loving look, either.

"Please don't be mad at me any longer," I said.

She started to cry.

"Why, dearest, what's the matter?"
She handed me the letter. It was all full of tears, blots, crossed-out lines, but its meaning was clear enough. On the plane coming out she had met a man. They met over New Jersey, talked over the midwest, he proposed over the Grand Canyon, and she accepted just before the plane touched earth in California. Then followed sixteen pages of why she said "yes."

I came up dizzy, from the depths of the letter to ask:

"Who is this fascinating stranger?"

That is a pretty free translation of what I called him.

Melissa did not answer, for Melissa was not there. While I was trying to take in the stunning news, she had quietly stolen away. I forced down a few more pages. Could I ever forgive her? There was no use in arguing or pleading. I must never see her again. She was going off on a sort of engagement cruise on his yacht with his mother, her father, a long cruise—

I knew who the man was before I came to his name.

Into the hotel I ran, but Melissa had just left for the harbor. I raced down there—just in time to see the Albatrossia nosing out to sea.

t

r

When I got back the boss made a few pithy remarks about "results, not alibis," and I lost my job. Foggy weeks followed. On a park bench one day I picked up an orphan newspaper and scanned the "Help Wanted—Males," but without hope; for, the way I felt, I'd be no help to anybody now or ever again. Idly I read the bankruptcies, the obituaries and the promotions in the fire department, and was wandering listlessly in the shipping news when my eye pounced on an item which said that the yacht Albatrossia, from Los Angeles via the Panama Canal, would dock that day at a pier on the East River.

What with missing meals and Melissa, I was weak upstairs and down or I wouldn't have done what I did.

I walked over to that pier, not having carfare, and I waited for George Gordon Cowden. My sole idea was to hit him one heartfelt sock.

The Albatrossia was just tying up when I got there, and I waited on the pier with a hard fist ready. Down the



gangplank came a striking figure, mostly chest and chin, in a yachting rig. I blocked his path.

"You've done enough to me," I growled.

He blinked at me.

"Now it's my turn," I bellowed, and swung one from way down south. My knuckles gave with a sharp pain as they cracked against his jaw. As he staggered, he smiled. I rushed in, swung and was blacked out.

The first thing I noticed when I woke up was that I had no front teeth. The second thing was a homely nurse reading a newspaper in the corner of my little white room.

"An unidentified man, evidently a tramp and probably deranged, is in city hospital, under arrest," the paper stated. "As the *Albatrossia* docked at Pier 771 he made an unprovoked assault on its captain, Patrick Gilligan. Captain Gilligan, former heavyweight champion of the U. S. Navy, knocked his assailant off the pier and into the

water, and the man would have drowned had not George Gordon Cowden, owner of the *Albatrossia*, plunged in and dragged the unconscious man to safety. Guests on the yacht were in their cabins and did not witness the scene. They included Mr. Cowden's fiancee, and so forth."

I was patched up and hauled into police-court and, when the judge asked me why I did it, I said I'd been drinking (I hadn't), that liquor always prompted me to take a poke at yachtsmen (it didn't), and that I was a trapper from Nome, Alaska, and my name was Lucifer Hex (it wasn't). He said, "Ten days on the island."

S TEPS SOUNDED in the hospital corridor. The man in brown and the man in blue went tense. The steps passed the door and faded away. Brown began to talk again.

False Alarm! Wish they'd hurry it up in there. Where was I? Oh, yes. In jail. Every man should be sent to jail for a couple of weeks once in his life, say in the thirties, for being behind in his thinking. I'd done a lot of feeling about Cowden, but I didn't really think about him till I found myself in the hoosegow.

My time up, they set me what they humorously called "free;" but I knew, as I paced along the streets with nothing in my pockets, that I could never be free till I had laid my ghost; and now I finally knew how to do it.

I rushed in, swung and got blacked out. I'm going to pass along to this son of mine a couple of the bright thoughts which came to me in clink. One was that when a man hits bottom, there is only one way he can go—up. My other pearl was that when you're licked, there's only one good answer to the man who tops you—top him!

That yacht out there, now, is Cowden's yacht. I need a yacht approximately as much as a snake needs socks, but, as soon as I could afford to, I bought the Neredina. She's two feet longer and two tons heavier than Cowden's craft. The car I manufacture is a bit bigger than the bus Cowden makes-and cheaper. This year, I hear he's bringing out a new model with nine brand new gadgets, a longer wheelbase and a lower price tag than any other boiler in its field. Well, just wait till the public gets a load of my surprise. It has eleven new gadgets and when people hear the price they'll think I'm daffy. But I outsold Cowden last year, and I'll do it this year and next. It isn't that I hate him. The fact is I still don't know him personally, and I don't want to meet him. I just want to beat him.

Getting jittery, aren't you? So am I. But I'm not really worried. I know he'll be a fine healthy boy and I know Melissa will come through it all right. Oh yes, I married Melissa. I went straight from jail to her. There's no point in giving you all the "I said; then she said; then I said' stuff, but I must have done a pretty powerful job of love-making, for Melissa ran away with me that night. Cowden, I must say, took it like a



She ran away with me that night.

sport. A year ago he married a Pasadena deb.

Melissa's been a big help to me in my climb, a bigger help than she knows. When I won her, it was the first time I ever topped G. G. Cowden and, as I slipped the ring on her finger, and promised to love, honor and cherish her, I also promised myself that from then on, come what may, George Gordon Cowden would never top me again . . .

B nurse bustled in, smiling importantly.

She addressed the man in blue.

"Congratulations! Everything is dandy. Your wife—your sons—both of them—yes—twins. They're in Nursery No. 1, if you want—"

The man in blue was a smallish man with a stoop in his shoulders and a



"Whose little boys?"

flat, wooden face. The news made him straighten up and swell visibly, and a vast, glowing grin lit up his features. He gave a couple of convulsive, ecstatic gulps and darted out of the room. The nurse turned next to the man in brown.

"I've good news for you, too," she said. "There's a lady waiting for you in Nursery No. 2."

"Lady?" said Brown, uncertainly. "My wife?"

"No. Your wife's fine and you can see her as soon as you see your daughter."

"Daughter?" repeated Brown.

"Such a sweet little six pound girl," said the nurse. "Born just a little more than a minute after Mr. Cowden's little boys."

"Whose little boys?"

"The gentleman who was here with you," she said. "Mr. Cowden."

"Not George?"

"Why, yes, sir," said the nurse, backing away from the man in brown, so strange was the look on his face.

"So he had twins, did he?"

Brown's words came low and slow.

"Yes, sir, he did," said the nurse. "Such darling boys, too. And so healthy—and big—"

"How big?" demanded Brown.

"I didn't hear the exact weights," replied the nurse, "but the doctor says we'll never see a bigger pair of boys."

"Show me where my daughter is, please," Brown said.

The nurse guided him toward the nursery. They turned one corner, then another.

"Say, nurse," said Brown,"—about what that doctor said—"

"What?"

"Tell me, nurse," said Brown. "Is he a betting man?"

Richard Connell was born in Poughkeepsie, N. Y., forty-eight years ago, a pencil in his hand. The son of a newspaper editor, Richard himself was city editor of a small town daily before he was twenty. He headed two university publications while at Harvard, graduated to a New York city daily, was writing ad copy for a large agency when World War I came along. Connell took up a bayonet, kept a firm grasp on his pencil, edited the Camp Wadsworth weekly until he was sent to France. Since he began free-lancing in fiction in 1920, his humorous stories have appeared in many leading national magazines.

Carleton Smith's Corner



A report from a strictly neutral observer on who is doing what in the realm of the very lively arts

Coronets:

• • To The Hills Beyond, posthumous sketches and short stories of Thomas Wolfe, a passionate addition to that inexhaustible fund of magnificent rhetoric which is The Book: it catches at the agony of living, of not being able to get through the door . . . to John Ford for How Green Was My Valley: superb photography, convincing acting and out-of-this-world direction showing that men are men wherever they live.

To the lyrics and tune of Pal Joey, still the best on Broadway . . . to Private Ezra Stone's all-soldier company which is presenting Three Men on a Horse, Brother Rat, Sailor Beware and Front Page to theater-hungry draftees . . . to Robert Montgomery for his performance in Here Comes Mr. Jordan: get there for the beginning or your enjoyment will be halved.

To My New Order by Adolf Hitler, edited by Raoul de Roussy de Sales, "must" reading for those who think that democracy and totalitarianism can live peacefully together . . . to short wave station WRUL, Boston, radiating hope to Europe's prisoners.

Thorns:

• • To Leopold Stokowski for cheap tricks: planting spotlights in the orchestra to light up his hands and silhouette . . . to public school teachers who still live in the crayola age . . . to magazines for overlooking new movie faces.

To airplane companies for making strip-tease artists of their customers with forty-pound baggage limits . . . to two-bit, ruffles and bunting isolationist orations by short-sighted politicians who only confuse and paralyze us and make Sammy stand still.

Ho-Hums:

• • • To the Modern Museum's exhibit of contemporary primitives: sketches by ordinary citizens who could spend their time more profitably than by painting . . . to Tschai-kovsky's overworked piano concerto . . . to propaganda play The Wookey, which gets by only through the acting of Edmund Gwenn and Heather Angel . . . to the repetitious photographs of Victor Mature's torso . . . to We Testify: a volume of non-interventionist opinion that comes too late and on which the only possible comment is: "To what?"

Chinalogue:

• • Red eggs instead of cigars announce the birth of a child, boy or girl . . . Family names come first . . . Since 1918 it's been against the law for Chinese women to have their feet bound . . . Brides wear red, white is for funerals . . . Chinese read from right to left . . . There are thirty-eight dialects . . . Mandarin is China's Castilian . . . Actors and actresses are considered declassé . . . Hair on the hands, chest and legs is the sign of a barbarian . . . Monkey brains are a great delicacy.

Statistics Show:

• • • Most popular radio shows are laugh shows . . . Amos 'n' Andy have given upwards of 3,800 broadcasts, playing more than 500 characters . . . The eight top money-making movie stars are all men: Mickey Rooney, Spencer Tracy, Clark Gable, Gene Autry, Tyrone Power, James Cagney, Bing Crosby and Wallace Beery.

With a single breath Jimmy Dorsey sustains 428 notes in a cadenza on his disc What Makes Sammy Run

hundred pairs of silk stockings in each picture...The longest movie scene on record, four minutes and fifteen seconds, is in *Lady Be Good*...The bare necessities of life cost Errol Flynn \$14,595 a month or \$486.50 a day.

New York City is experiencing an influx of tourists . . . "Whom" seldom appears in a movie title . . . The number of Americans who cannot prove they were born increases 250,000 annually.

Strictly Incidental:

• • Lewis Stone is a colonel in the Chinese army . . . On the Pacific Coast salads are served before the entreé . . . Fifty years ago Anton Dvorak came to Spillville, Iowa, to live.

Orson Welles is looking for sixteen 1910 rubbers . . . Douglas Fairbanks, Jr., has spent years collecting his father's famous props: lariats, pistols, scimitars, the sword from *The Three Musketeers*, the steel rapier from *The Mark of Zorro*, etc.

Garbo wants to meet Strawinsky... Bob Hope and Red Skelton have been having a lawsuit to gag a gagman... The maids in Brighton have binoculars to watch Erich Maria Remarque sun bathe.

The U. S. Treasury is trying to put Irving Berlin's Any Bonds Today in the country's 300,000 juke boxes . . . Marlene Dietrich's famous legs are now publicizing cotton stockings for OPM . . . Beverly Hills has two hospitals for human beings, and actually nineteen for cats and dogs.

It's the business of this large New York firm to know all about your business—for which they are blessed and cursed—and deemed indispensable



Reputations, Inc.

by MURRAY TEIGH BLOOM

CLEVER BOYS, Davis and Rinkle. They agreed upon that when they met in a Federal penitentiary. True, they had been a little careless in the past, but all clever boys learn from experience. From now on, they agreed, more careful planning.

When they got out they managed to raise \$15,000 between them. More than enough for this job. How about Philadelphia? No. They recalled that the city was the most frequent source of credit frauds in the United States. Obviously, too much competition there. But in Chicago they found the perfect setup: the Hermes Sales Corporation, in business for years and with an excellent credit reputation.

With new names and fictitious business backgrounds the boys bought control, and the word immediately went out that Hermes was setting up a chain of general merchandise stores in the Middle West and was buying heavily to stock the stores.

Salesmen who previously had found

Hermes a tough nut to crack now came out of the office with fat, bouncing orders marked "Rush." And as fast as the merchandise was received at Hermes, it was promptly reshipped to confederates of Davis and Rinkle in other cities. There, of course, it was resold for about half its purchase price. At the end of two months the boys had received and disposed of \$500,000 worth of merchandise—all obtained on credit.

Between them they had cleared about \$250,000. Time to quit. They weren't greedy. But the next morning U. S. Post Office inspectors picked them up as they were about to board a Canadian-bound plane.

Where had they fallen down? Everything had been planned so carefully. An inspector told them.

It seems there was a young Dun & Bradstreet credit reporter who knew from a special report published by his company that general merchandise stores weren't doing so well in the Middle West that year. Naturally he became curious as to why Hermes was going into the field. And this led him to drop a word in the right places.

In one respect this was an unusual case. Ordinarily when D&B receives a large number of inquiries about one concern—indicating an "overbuy"—an immediate investigation is launched.

One outside authority estimates that Dun & Bradstreet's well-developed scent for fraud saves American businessmen millions every year.

With a long prison term facing him, our painstaking Mr. Davis was naturally quite caustic about the dangerous, extramural curiosity displayed by D&B. "Why don't they learn to mind their own damn business?" he asked.

Replied the wise inspector: "I guess not minding their own business is their business."

And there in one sentence is a pretty apt description of Dun & Bradstreet's business.

As a matter of fact, it's been their business for a long time now—since August 1, 1841, when founder Lewis Tappan declared in the New York Commercial Advertiser that the purpose of his Mercantile Agency would be that of "obtaining, in a proper manner, intelligence of the responsibility of merchants visiting the market from different parts of the country to purchase goods from time to time."

During these hundred years D&B has obtained the financial lowdown—
"in a proper manner"—on tens of millions of Americans, from the Mi-

das-touched colossi rated AA-A1 (Over \$1,000,000; Credit High), to the insignificant motes of the business community assigned to the lowest rung on the economic ladder, symbolically known as M-4 (financial strength: less than \$500; Credit limited).

Helping to make possible an annual credit turnover in this country of one hundred billion dollars are 3,000 highly trained, full time Dun & Bradstreet credit reporters and 30,000 local correspondents whose identities are hush-hushed. It is their job to keep track of the 5,000 business changes that take place daily in America.

Yes, 5,000. On the average day about 1,400 new concerns hopefully enter business—1,200 close their doors—and 1,800 become better or worse credit risks. The rest are changes in firm names.

On an average American business day, normal liabilities through bank-ruptcy are about a million dollars, and American creditors will manage to salvage one-third of their damaged capital through liquidation proceedings. Naturally, those who have better credit information on their customers are less likely to be stuck.

The estimated 50,000 subscribers to Dun & Bradstreet pay at least \$200 a year for the service, and there are a choice few who pay as much as \$50,000 for the privilege of drawing upon D&B's careful, up-to-date, wellnigh omniscient files. All of them get the 22-pound reference books, looked upon by many a thankful credit manager as his handiest professional tool.

Six times a year the ponderous tomes—each marked "For the Confidential Use of Clients Only"—pour forth from D&B's own vast printing plant.

Some 2,300,000 names of manufacturers, wholesalers and retailers are listed in the Big Book—each assigned

Publicity Is Broccoli!

As America's leading woman

publicity agent, it is Con-

stance Hope's job to know

celebrities inside out. Next

month's Bookette presents

her intimate and witty story

-proving once and for all-

Don't Miss It?

you can't eat cheesecake!

to his credit niche. Each year some 6,000,000 reports are written on those listed. The credit patrol is argus-eyed, questioning and analytical. Not for nothing has D&B earned its reputation as the largest and most accurate commercial fact-finding or-

ganization in this nation's history.

It wasn't always Dun & Bradstreet:
for eighty-five years it was Dun against

for eighty-five years it was Dun against Bradstreet, with both firms vigorously competing against one another in supplying nationwide credit information. But early in 1933 they decided that if the nation needed a New Deal perhaps that was what credit reporting needed, too. And so they merged, much to the infinite relief of thousands of credit managers who had been supplying both organizations with extensive credit information.

Robert Graham Dun was the son of a Presbyterian minister of Ohio. He joined Lewis Tappan's Mercantile Agency shortly after it was founded in 1841. Later Dun became the active head of the firm, making it a highly respected international organization with offices in every part of the world.

John M. Bradstreet was originally a dry goods merchant and lawyer who opened his own credit agency in Ohio shortly after Tappan started in New York. With his two sons, Bradstreet came to New York, and his company

> prospered, becoming Dun's most active competitor.

Today the president of Dun & Bradstreet is Arthur D. Whiteside, an able credit executive who was called in to head Dun's in 1930. Almost all of the corporation's stock is privately held.

Precious little finds its way to the open market. After all, credit reporting is a highly profitable undertaking.

WITH ITS SOLID financial foundation, D&B-can afford to hand-pick its customers. Don't get the idea that anyone by merely signing an adequate sized check can get the D&B services pronto.

To be declared eligible you must be engaged in legitimate business, and your reasons for using the service must be good ones. All of which should dispose of that favorite cartoon gag: the astute lady who checks her Dun & Brad before making dates.

But what have Dun & Bradstreet or any of the other, smaller credit agencies in the country got to do with you? Let us assume that you don't own a store, you are not a wholesaler and you don't manufacture. Instead you are holding down a good office post or you're a happy housewife. Let's take a quick look at your own standing in the credit world.

Have you ever wondered why you have been able to open a new charge account at a department store, make a few purchases and depart with them the same day? It wasn't your honest face. A credit manager has no faith in any mystical relationship between facial physiognomy and character. But while you were shopping he communicated with a central retail credit bureau—one of 1,200 in this country and Canada—and got the dope.

Much about you and your pertinent retail credit history is contained on a master card in these files—one of fifty million such cards. On the card are facts about your annual salary, your willingness and promptness in attending to bills, your marital status, obligations and living habits. All of which takes care of you as a credit risk to the store. But that's a comparatively small part of the problem of credit.

First, the store has to get the goods on its shelves.

So now let's go on a little shopping expedition.

We are going to buy a "Honey Brown" automatic electric toaster from Bill Johnson who has the electrical appliance shop near you.

Too bad, says Bill, but he just hasn't got it in stock. It's a new kind of toaster, but he'll get it for you. Bill calls a few distributors but they don't stock this particular toaster. So he sends an order direct to the manufacturer—a thousand miles away. Bill has never dealt with this firm before.

The credit manager of the outfit thumbs through the D&B Reference Book thoroughly. But no entry for our Bill Johnson. Of course they don't know that Bill has been in business only a few months. So the very thorough credit manager asks for a report on Bill Johnson and his shop. From D&B headquarters the inquiry is routed to the nearest branch office (there are 168 of them), or to the local correspondent if you and Bill live in a small town.

THE SMALL TOWN or rural correspondent is usually a retired businessman or a veteran lawyer. In the past he's been Abraham Lincoln, General Grant, Grover Cleveland, William McKinley and Wendell Willkie (once the credit fount in Elwood, Indiana). What they don't know about each and every business in their town and the personal habits of the businessmen is hardly worth knowing. Personal details invariably creep in, and the local correspondent's folksy, down-to-earth report on Bill Johnson might well run something like this:

Bill is single and has good sense in getting married in that he won't try it until he is at least out of debt and has a home better than the one the girl is living in at the present time; however he hasn't any girl and is never bothered along that line. Started in with a little repair shop, did

good work, too, and is now building up a very nice business in the line. He's had some hard luck but is forging ahead. Of course this is a little country town, but Bill Johnson has done mighty well and has the respect of all who know him.

If you and Bill Johnson live in a sizable city or a metropolitan area, the credit investigation will proceed along altogether different, far less personal lines—even though the end result will probably be pretty much the same.

The credit reporter who will be sent around to get the dope on friend Bill is likely to be an intelligent young man who majored in economics or accounting at college, with a strong dose of psychology. Most D&B reporters start at around \$40 a week, and many work themselves up to \$100 a week—earned by the experienced specialists.

Our young reporter may even be an incipient specialist-in retail electrical appliances and hardware, say. He drops in one morning, shows his credentials and tells Bill just what he wants. Being a modern businessman, Bill will be glad to let the reporter have a complete financial statement and is willing to discuss his stock, merchandising methods and the local competition. Meanwhile the reporter is sizing up Bill as a person; he notes the neatness of the store, or lack of it; his wandering eyes assess the fire hazards in and around the store; he weighs Bill Johnson as a "moral hazard": is he likely to have a convenient fire when things are not going so well,

or arrange an advantageous bankruptcy?

After a pleasant hour in the store, the reporter is on his way to the bank where Bill has an account. He finds out the number and size of loans Bill has outstanding, and the banker's personal opinion of him.

Now our reporter scouts around town, talking to wholesalers who supply Bill with his stock. From them he finds the highest credit they've ever extended to Bill, how much he owes them and how promptly he pays.

Next a visit to the local court records. Are there any prior liens on Bill's merchandise? Is there a judgment entered against him? Did Johnson ever forge or kite a check?

Back at the office, the reporter begins writing his report on Bill Johnson. Into it he puts his knowledge of local conditions affecting credit, such as employment, new defense projects, the buying habits of the section of the city in which Bill is situated and whether the store is well located. The fact that Bill is single, was born in Canada, is naturalized and was graduated from high school also enters the report.

The report is checked over by the reporter's supervisor and then copies of it are made by a duplicating process. In a day or so the report will be on the desk of the credit manager of the factory which makes "Honey Brown" electrical toasters. He sees that D&B has given Bill Johnson a credit rating of J-3, which means that his financial strength is set at \$2,000-\$3,000 and his credit rating is "good."

A few days later you have your "Honey Brown" toaster and, in a month, Bill Johnson will be listed in the next issue of D&B's Reference Book. He will be getting credit a whole lot easier after this.

The one word Dun & Bradstreet hates to be called is "snooper." They don't "snoop;" they report a man's business biography. As long as it doesn't affect his business, a man's private life is his own, they hold.

Recently some well-known New York business lights were caught in a raid on an elaborate gambling joint off upper Fifth Avenue. They got the jolt of their lives when fiery Mayor LaGuardia announced that the names of every man-jack of them would be turned over to Dun & Bradstreet.

Slightly too casual were the anonymous telephone callers who spoke to a Dun & Bradstreet executive the next morning:

"Er, what's all this about Dun & Brad using the names of those fellows in that little raid last night? . . . some friend of ours . . ."

"Tell your friend," said the D&B man grimly, "that if he gambles that's his business. But if gambling affects his business, that's our business!"



Roosevelt the Resilient

When Theodore Roosevelt was in Europe, he visited a sanatorium for nervous disorders in Döbling, near Vienna, and spoke to the patients on his adventures as a rough rider.

Afterward, the director of the asylum took him through the institution and left him alone for a few minutes in his office on the sixth floor. As soon as he left, a wild-eyed man rushed in: "Are you Roosevelt?"

"Yes, I am."

"Then come quick and jump out of this window for me. I want to see if you bounce!"

He seized Roosevelt with an unbreakable grasp, and began

pushing him out the window.

Roosevelt had to think quickly. He said: "Anybody would bounce if he jumped out of a window this high up! You wait here I'll go downstairs and bounce all the way up here on my own power! That will be something!"

"Can you do that?" asked the stranger, releasing his grasp.

"Certainly," answered Roosevelt.

"All right, then," said the lunatic, "hurry down; I'll be waiting for you up here!"

This was one of the narrowest escapes the famous Teddy ever had. —L. C. TIHANY The idea that we live two lives is as old as man.

These well-authenticated tales from the world of dreams raise the question, "Which is reality?"

• • • When Maxine Fayram of Chicago was in her freshman year in high school, she dreamed of her class in general science. The instructor displayed a large multi-colored rubber ball, which he used to demonstrate a principle concerning air pressure. After the experiment was completed, he explained its significance in detail.

A few days later, Miss Fayram was surprised upon entering her general science classroom to see a multi-colored ball on the instructor's desk. He explained that it was part of an experiment which had never before been performed in a high school general science class.

When he had completed his demonstration, he asked if any member of the class could give an analysis of the principles involved. Miss Fayram without hesitation gave the description exactly as she remembered it from her dream. The instructor was

mystified, saying that as the experiment was extremely complicated and had not been previously performed, it seemed impossible that a student could give so detailed an explanation.



• • Into the dream life of Vivian Field tramped a long line of armed men who took up battle positions outside her apartment in Vienna. She heard the chatter of machine guns, the slosh and bang of howitzers. Strangely enough, the men did not seem to be attacking fortifications, but rather an apartment house across the street.

Miss Field's dream occurred the night of February 10, 1934. All was peaceful in Vienna.

But on February 12, 1934, Engelbert Dollfuss, in the high tide of his

petty glory, ordered Viennese troops to attack the Karl Marx Apartment House, which had been barricaded by workers.

On that terrible day there was in all reality the sound of machine guns and howitzers outside Miss Field's window, while men and women, with their fingers still hooked around triggers, fell in the ruins of an apartment.



• • Death with its usual impartiality touched the shoulder of one of two soldiers standing side by side in the battle of Shiloh. The man who lived was Dr. Warren B. Hill, of Milwaukee.

The night after the battle, he dreamed that he was endeavoring to escape from a band of assassins when his dead comrade appeared and told him not to climb a certain fence, as he would certainly be shot and advised him to hide beneath a haystack.

Twenty years after the struggle, the strain of a busy physician's life obliterated the dream from Dr. Hill's memory. But while traveling through North Dakota, he was forced to spend the night in a lonely farmhouse. The farmer and his hired man were rough and unfriendly. Hardly had the doctor fallen asleep, when he was awakened by an armed man prowling his room.

He managed to escape through a window and ran across an open field. It was bright moonlight and he could see several men pursuing him. At a rail fence he paused a moment. In that instant he remembered his dream.

This was the fence. These were the pursuers. He glanced about, saw the haystack of his dream, and dived into it. The men passed by, and in the morning Dr. Hill escaped.



• • Summer was soft on Paris, July 19, 1836, but the balmy night brought no pleasant dreams to Armand Carrel. He saw his mother in mourning dress and with tears in her eyes.

"For whom do you weep?" he asked. She did not reply.

"For my father?" he persisted. She shook her head.

"For my brother?" Again she made a negative gesture.

"For whom, then?"

"For you, my son," she said softly, and vanished.

On the following day Carrel wrote a column in the *National* to which a certain Emile de Girardin took offense. There were gallant words and gallant answers. Then there was a little group at dawn and the sound of two shots. When it was over, Carrel lay on the ground writhing in a death agony.

The case was carefully checked and recorded in I. Jezower's work, *Das Buch der Traüme*, published in 1928.

Readers are invited to contribute to "Your Other Life." A payment of \$5 will be made for each item accepted. Address the Coronet Workshop, Coronet Magazine, 919 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois. Although they cannot be returned, all contributions will be given careful consideration.

Student and professional work side by side at America's most successful fashion school helping America take over where Paris left off



Test Tube for Fashion

by BARBARA HEGGIE

IF, WHEN THEY made their visit to New York, the Duke and Duchess of Windsor had strolled east along 52nd Street, near the corner of Broadway, they might have been flattered to see in a shop window of an old-fashioned office building life-sized mannequins of themselves, dressed in identical dinner suits—the Duke in black trousers, orange cummerbund and white linen mess jacket, the Duchess' costume differing only in that a svelte black skirt took the place of the trousers.

The sole clue to those responsible for this graceful tribute would be the fir trees on the fifth floor terrace of the office building, which the Duke could have spotted if he craned his neck, and which the Western Union office next door would have gladly informed him belong to the summer garden of the Traphagen School of Fashion, whose Window Display Division considers the Duke and Duchess the bestdressed couple in the world.

The dinner suits are only one of a series of "companion clothes" designed by Traphagen students. Before you know it you may be wearing them yourself, for such leaders of the clothing trade as Kallman & Morris, Brooks and Mary Stevens Playclothes, Inc., have hurried to manufacture them.

This is a typical example of why Ethel Traphagen, a dynamic woman with white hair cut in a Dutch bob, has insured her school not only an artistic but a financial success ever since she first launched it in 1923. Until then a fashion school to manufacturers was just a place where bored debutantes whiled away their time sketching fluffy nonsense.

Miss Traphagen strove to overcome

Barbara Heggie, the daughter of the actor, O. P. Heggie, bowed to tradition long enough to spend a year or two in a Hollywood dramatic school. Just long enough to discover she'd rather write than act. She went to New York and landed a job on Time magazine, later became a staff writer for the New Yorker.

this delusion by having her students design textiles and costumes exclusively for American manufactured materials. She personally trudged the rounds of the manufacturers' offices, making them promise to provide samples, and then opened, as an auxiliary of the school, a Studio Sales Department where the manufacturers' repre-

sentatives could drop in to check up on the examples of student work in the files.

Today many apt Traphagen students pocket fat checks which more than cover the cost of their tuition long before their course is completed. In a good year more than \$6,000 worth of students' work has been sold.

Of those pupils who enroll with the definite intention of making Fashion their livelihood, two-thirds step right

into jobs obtained for them by the free placement bureau maintained by the school. More requests are received from manufacturers for students to fill important and well-paid positions in textile designing and stylist capacities than can be filled. In this profession, Miss Traphagen likes to point out, there is always room at the top. During the Depression, while \$5,000-a-year men were going hungry for want of work, \$75-a-week designing jobs were going begging for want of designers to fill them.

FASHION, after all, is not spinach, but the foremost industry in America. Twelve billion dollars are handed out

by our dress-conscious citizens for garments and gadgets annually, while a mere ten billion goes for food. National Defense may threaten to slash our wardrobe for the years to come, but Traphagen students are ready with counter-suggestions for cloth buttons, cotton brides and a trousseau consisting of seventeen pieces, which can be

run up for \$9.99.

By shopping wisely for materials, squeezing all possible use out of every left-over scrap and substituting craftsmanship for expensive furbelows, one student made a budget wardrobe any bride could be proud to wear. Besides a wedding gown of white taffeta, complete with veil, this trousseau included a going-away outfit, with traveling coat, an afternoon dress, dainty un-

derthings and accessories, bathing suit and even a play suit.

The wedding gown, which has a removable jacket, can double as an evening dress after the ceremony is over. Even the going-away costume (unlined navy wool coat and one-piece pink rayon-linen dress) was designed with an eye to extra duty. A multicolored rayon silk apron skirt and tie to match can be quickly adjusted over the pink dress, thus transforming it into a frock for afternoon wear.

This trousseau was chosen as the result of a competition in which both men and women students participated. A man walked off with the honors. Here is his amazing budget:

Wedding gown (formal), slip and jacket
Nine-inch zipper (25c) and thread (10c)
Nine yards taffeta (celanese at 35c)\$3.15
Panties and bra (material from gown); lace (10c)10 \$3.6
Wedding veil, 3/4 yard veil net
Unlined wool coat
2½ yards wool at 84c
Three buttons (10c) and thread (10c)
Going-away Dress:
Pink rayon linen (three yards at 29c) and thread (10c)
Apron of printed silk, which converts sports dress into after-
noon frock, three yards rayon print at 35c 1.0
Petticoat
Bathing suit
Blue cotton (two yards at 14c) and buttons (20c)48
Jersey panties
Play suit, three yards blue cotton at 14c
lat and three bags, one to match each costume
(Made from surplus materials)
Total\$9.99

The school's costume library, second to none, has 12,000 volumes, many of them with valuable old pictures and documents. Scattered about the classrooms and galleries are chests from China, Zanzibar, Arabia, Armenia, Holland, India-more than a score of them. These were brought back by Miss Traphagen from her travels with her husband, W. R. Leigh, the wellknown landscape painter, and hold a collection of native dress and jewelry worth more than \$100,000. Since she first opened her school, Miss Traphagen has taught her students to go both to history and to costumes of other countries for inspiration. She

herself, after a safari in Africa, introduced the shorts and slacks which have revolutionized the wardrobes of American women. The shorts came from the khaki outfits of colonial Englishmen; the attire of Swahili women suggested the slacks.

The Traphagen costume collection has also figured in many trade tie-ups, to the advantage of student creations. McCutcheon's, on Fifth Avenue, for example, in order to merchandise yardage, displayed both an Albanian gipsy costume borrowed from the school and Traphagen students' sketches for children's dresses, which the costume had inspired. Knox win-

dows exhibited dresses of African inspiration, designed by the students and executed by Knox, together with African jewelry from the Traphagen collection. The windows themselves were arranged by Traphagen students who are given plenty of opportunity to decorate shop windows around New York. In this way pupils can practically demonstrate their value to future employers.

In a Tour of the classrooms, you are repeatedly impressed by the successful bridging of the gulf between the amateur and the professional. Traphagen students earn while they learn. In the Life Class a nude model is the subject of an anatomy discussion to aid pupils in filling an order for bathing suits for the Augusta Mills, steady customers of the Traphagen school for the last ten years. In the classroom of the Department of Theatrical Display, students are creating costumes for a production of the New York School of the Theater, work for which they are regularly employed and well paid, and which affords them the pleasure of afterwards admiring their costumes on the stage.

In the Textile Studio, professionals, hired by Miss Traphagen to execute orders she has procured from manufacturers, work side by side with students in order to provide them with practical inspiration. The success of the apprenticeship method was highlighted when a student textile design recently reached the phenomenal sale of 75,000 yards.

Traphagen students design and sell

rugs, coverlets, dress and upholstery fabrics, handkerchiefs, towels, wallpapers, shower curtains and hangings, and the best examples of their work are exhibited in the reception room of the Textile Studio, for both manufacturers and visitors to admire.

The practical slant of all the courses given in the school is well illustrated by the work in the Textile Analysis classroom. There you can watch students learning the various tests by which they can later distinguish the quality of materials. A piece of challis which, to the layman, is surely wool, is touched off by a match. No! exclaims the instructor, the sample isn't wool. There was no animal odor of burning hair, and the ash it has left is soft. That is a vegetable ash and the challis is really made of spun rayon.

LISTEN AT the door of the Fashion Journalism classroom. Students are attempting to reduce their impressions of a material to a highly descriptive word or so. Silver lamé, one offers, is feminine armour. Eyelet embroidery, suggests another, is inquisitive. When these journalist students graduate they will have compiled a portfolio of original work to show their qualifications for every branch of fashion journalism from pattern pamphlets to Vogue copy. This will be their open sesame on their job hunt. Their articles are also published in the Fashion Digest, a quarterly got out by Miss Traphagen which has a 3,000 circulation among leading manufacturers and teachers, and

which plugs the creations of her students.

The first of the school's three floors is largely given over to the Clothing Construction Department, where students learn professional pattern making, draping and designing, often carrying out original models sketched by students from the Departments of

Costume Design and Illustration. Miss Traphagen likes to see her students become proficient in both these fields.

At the Traphagen Pan-American Fashion Show held at the Hotel Astor last spring, one of the most brilliant pupils modeled chic lounging pajamas she had both designed and executed, and which were inspired by an original Argentinian Gaucho costume owned by

the school. A new luxury rayon fabric, provided by the Duplex Fabric Corp., was used. After winning first prize in the Relaxation Clothes group, the student was offered a position through the Placement Bureau as a professional designer of evening clothes. This is the sort of thing that sends Miss Traphagen home a happy woman, and nicely demonstrates why her schooling is invaluable to those anxious to get on in the fashion world.

Traphagen students are groomed to model their creations by free posture classes, whose instructress, a former bareback rider, can still turn cartwheels at 75. Figure defects are analyzed in the Fashion Clinic, and advice is offered students on how to capitalize on assets and stress individuality. This, Miss Traphagen feels, not only helps them to arrange successful fashion shows of their own later on, but also improves their chances of getting and holding wellpaying jobs in the future.

Traphagen students may enroll for

periods of from four months to three years. In addition there are evening and Saturday classes for students in trade and a six weeks' summer course. Ideally, Miss Traphagen feels, the three-year course, training the student in as many branches of fashion work as possible, should be taken. One such student, after obtaining a job through the school bureau in a large Florida department store as a fashion

illustrator for their newspaper advertising department, found herself pinchhitting as caption writer, stylist and window display adviser. In between times, she dashed off a design for a print featuring West Palm Beach amusement centers, which sold 8,000 yards. She finished up her year with a tripled salary and an assistant—another Traphagen graduate.

WHILE ONLY five per cent of Miss Traphagen's three-hundred-odd day pupils are men, she feels that the American male is every bit as clever in the fashion field as the European couturier. Among her male graduates are some of the leaders of American fashion. In the field of Window Display especially, some of her masculine students have shone, and no one who has walked down Fifth Avenue has failed to stop to gaze at the dramatic settings in which Tom Lee, Bonwit Teller's display director, arranges his languorous mannequins. Mr. Lee majored in Theatrical Design at the Traphagen school, and following Miss Traphagen's doctrine of tying up Fashion Display with Good Theater, has revolutionized store windows from Los Angeles to New York.

A newly inaugurated course is the Men's Fashion Illustration Class. Men's pajamas designed by Traphagen students were featured a short time ago in Weber and Heilbronner windows. Miss Traphagen plans to stress masculine fashions in the future.

At last, she feels, the day of the young American designer has dawned, and is bright with promise. With the shifting of the fashion world from Paris to New York, the designer whose job it has been to "adapt" original designs is wondering what she or he is going to do from now on. Traphagen students know. They are going right ahead, creating American designs for American customers.

-Suggestions for further reading:

COSTUME DESIGN AND ILLUSTRATION
by Ethel Traphagen \$4.00
John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York

DESIGNING WOMEN
by Margaretta Byers
Simon & Schuster, New York

how to be a fashion designer by Gladys Schulz \$2.00 Robert McBride, New York



The Power of Silence

Asometimes leads to his downfall—literally. Musicians have found that, with a little planning beforehand, they can deliver a knockout blow by sitting perfectly still. This is the way it is done:

The score calls for crescendo... so far the leader has had nothing to complain about. The music approaches a climax, and the maestro, every fibre of his being concentrated on the passage, gives a terrific downbeat—to be met with absolute si-

lence. Whereupon the luckless conductor will fall flat on his face.

Guy Lombardo likens the sensation to a knockout punch on the chin, while Will Osborne says it has the effect of a total paralysis so that he is unable to do anything except follow his baton right to the floor.

It is said that if the joke is worked during an up-beat the result is the same except that the victim will come down hard in a sitting position.

-ROI OSBORNE



 A condensation from the new, novel-like story of pathology—by Dr. William McKee German, the most exciting man in the field

German and I were cubs in the world of medical science together. After the war our paths parted. I wrote about scientific adventures, Bill lived them. He became that rarest of all medical birds—a clinical pathologist—a 'doctor's doctor.' In this book he tells the true story of his work. It is incessantly exciting—a series of detective romances that would delight—by their horror, mystery, bloody tragedy and sometimes happy endings—even such a connoisseur as Alexander Woollcott."



Doctors Anonymous

It is Wednesday morning in the pathological laboratory of a busy metropolitan hospital. The patients have been rolled back from the operating rooms to their beds to sleep off the anesthetic. The surgeons' job is done—and mine begins.

Lifting the gauze from some receptacles, I find five appendices, eight pairs of tonsils, enlarged thyroids from three goiter operations. It is my job to report just why and how these organs were giving trouble or perhaps that the real cause of trouble was somewhere else. The surgeon answers his problem with cold steel. The pathologist with his microscope checks the surgeon carefully with cold, plain facts.

"There is one that still gets me down, Doctor," says Miss Morrissey, my chief technician, pushing a receptacle toward me, "an eye staring at me from a pan."

I put the eye into a bottle of formaldehyde to harden so that it can be cut later for microscopic examination. I suppose it would be a weird gesture to most of the people, who don't know what a pathologist does. If so, they would find plenty of weird business to follow.

I reach for an appendix. Appendices are rarely interesting, but during the course of a year I usually discover about a dozen cases of pinworm and an occasional case of unsuspected cancer. If I come across too many normal ones I tell the surgeon about it.

An interne pokes his head through the laboratory door. "Doctor Blaine wants you in Room 7, Doctor."

"Right with you."

There is always drama in the call

for a biopsy—a quick, microscopic diagnosis while the patient is still on the operating table. Examination may change the course of the operation.

Dr. Blaine speaks thickly through his mask, "Something queer here. Feel."

A nurse slips me a mask, gown and gloves. Two internes are holding the incision open with retractors. Throughout the abdomen and pelvis my gloved fingers come upon an enormous number of tiny nodules. More than I have ever seen in one woman in twenty years of experience. "TB?" asks the surgeon anxiously.

I shake my head. "From the feel, I should say cancer is more likely."

"Remove a nodule," I say, stepping back from the table. Back in the laboratory I study the cell pattern, which resembles a beautiful intricate disc of Sarrancolin marble. I see at once that I am not looking at the cancer picture—the handsome and sinister picture of blue lace-like strands and blue dots on a pink ground. And yet I see something unusual in the architecture of cell arrangement. I hurry back to the operating room to announce, "Endometriosis."

I see relief in the surgeon's eyes. Endometriosis is a condition caused by a strange and whimsical scattering of specks of uterine tissue throughout the abdominal cavity of a woman. During the menstrual period these specks act just as they would if in their rightful place: they fill with

blood. Cut off from a normal outlet, however, they are slow to empty and become cysts. It was the cysts, not the appendix, which caused the woman's pain. And luckily there is no cancer.

This biopsy which I have just described is of course not the usual method of tissue examination. When there is no emergency, the longer, routine method of tissue preparation allows for leisurely study and long-range diagnosis.

Two More specimens arrive from the operating room. One is an enormous ovarian tumor, so large that I can't resist weighing it at once: eleven pounds! The young woman who carried it must have been considerably out of shape.

I slit the membrane and it collapses, but I find another cyst inside.

The second cyst is about three inches in diameter. As I cut into it the knife slides through the buttery matter entangled with, of all things, hair. Running water discloses that the hair is long and dark brown, and that it is growing from a small knob.

"A dermoid?" The eager inquiry comes from my technician. She has never seen one of these dermoid cysts—so called because they are an aggregation of skin structures frequently containing hair, sweat glands, and related tissues. They seem to arise from some curious accident of sex-cell growth—cells with the potentiality of producing a complete individual.

As I dissect today's specimen, I find

Doctors Anonymous

what appears to be bits of bone. Under the strong light this proves to be seven perfectly developed teeth, attached to a rudimentary jaw. I always hope that under the microscope I may discover some clue to what went wrong in the woman's ovary to start this incipient personality growing. Or perhaps I shall find evidence of some accident in the usually perfect and complicated structure of the sex cell that has begun to produce an included twin without being fertilized.

Besides the usual run of examinations, I had an interesting puzzle case brought to the bacteriological laboratory this morning. It was a sample of chest fluid from a patient of Dr. Arnold's. The patient was a woman of seventy. Six months ago she complained to her family physician that her left foot and lower leg were swollen. The doctor chided her. She was too old to worry about a neatly turned ankle and since she felt no pain, why worry? She didn't for six months. Then she went to Dr. Arnold and sheepishly told him that she was short of breath.

The cells from the chest fluid were stained in blues and pinks. As I peered through the microscope, I saw again the awful and beautiful pattern of great blue cells, in clusters like rosettes, outlined in pale blue against a pink ground, with deep blue centers whose very weight seemed to twist the cells into irregular forms.

"It's cancer, all right," I exclaimed aloud. "Cancer of the left ovary."

It is not astonishing that the cause of a swollen foot should be an ovarian cancer and that the diagnosis should come not from the ovary but from fluid in the chest. Cancer cells are great travelers, and no matter where he finds them, a competent pathologist can frequently identify their point of origin.

So the puzzle over the old lady's swollen foot is solved. But it is solved too late. Had the first doctor found it six months ago, at the first warning of the swollen foot, he might have saved her. Now she is doomed.

Fortunately the doctor who chided the woman about worrying over a swollen ankle is not typical, but unfortunately he does exemplify the fact that too many doctors have too little experience with cancer; that although they see only two or three cases a year, they do not avail themselves often enough of modern means of scientific diagnosis. That is why I keep shouting at the resident staff at the hospital: "Never take anything for granted."



the Answers: Readers of mystery stories and newspaper accounts of murder trials know that a toxicologist is the man

who takes the witness stand to testify to the exact amount of cyanide the dead man swallowed with his cereal on the morning of April 14.

Early in my career, I had two experiences in practical toxicology, but

J

only one of them reached a medicolegal stage (where murder by poison is suspected). One night, while interning in an Ann Arbor hospital, I was hurriedly summoned to my fraternity house. Two neophytes had apparently been poisoned during an initiation. Instead of the intended castor oil, they had been given croton oil, a violent cathartic, of which one-half to one drop is a full dose. The boys had taken enough to physic a herd of elephants, and had the poisonous dose not been promptly removed, they would have died.

My introduction to medico-legal toxicology came through the notorious Peck or Waite Case. Arthur Waite, young dentist from Michigan who returned after several years in South Africa to marry Miss Clara Louise Peck, daughter of a Grand Rapids drug millionaire, evidently decided that it would be quicker to achieve wealth through inheritance than by practicing dentistry. The bride's mother, visiting the Waites in New York, died quite suddenly of what the attending physician called "kidney disease." Shortly afterward the bereaved millionaire, John E. Peck, visited his daughter and son-inlaw and he, too, fell ill and died. Friends of the family sent an anonymous telegram to police in Michigan, where the body was to be cremated, suggesting that an autopsy be performed. It was at this point that I came into the case.

A few days after I had received my

appointment in toxicology in the laboratory of Dr. Victor C. Vaughan, Dean of the Medical School, a messenger arrived with a large wooden box. Packed inside it were several glass jars containing a stomach and its contents, a large piece of liver and portions of various other organs.

Careful analyses showed that enough arsenic had been absorbed to cause death. It was tragic irony that Dr. Waite, a Michigan alumnus, should have been condemned to death on the basis of tests made at his alma mater, even though the murders were committed in New York City. He went to the electric chair in May, 1917, after the court of appeals and the lunacy commission rejected his attorneys' pleas.



The Pathologist Sees Cancer: The cause of cancer is still anybody's guess, but the nature and processes of cancer are distinctly the

pathologist's province. While the average doctor may see only two or three cancer cases a year, the pathologist sees the cases of all the doctors on his hospital staff and may study the cases of many other pathologists as well.

The pathologist, furthermore, sees cancer from a completely different viewpoint. Through his microscope he can see the cell community plunder, propagate, and prosper. He knows the habits and appearance of each member so intimately that even

Doctors Anonymous

if one travels to a distant region of the body, he can spot it and name its birthplace.

To see the criminal disorder in cell behavior that we call cancer, come with me, in your role of Alice Through the Microscope, into the duct of a breast. The duct is like a tunnel built of ordinary, upright, cubical cells. Then, further down the line, you note that something out of the ordinary has happened. The tube is almost blocked with cells. Instead of being in regular, even rows, they are piled in crazy heaps, some misshapen, some huge, seeming to grow and multiply before our eyes. Some revolutionary stimulus has destroyed their social behavior, started them growing without rhyme, reason or order.

At this stage, the cancer is a small local growth and can effectively be removed by the surgeon's knife-although unfortunately it rarely gives sign of its presence in this stage. Eventually the expanding mass of multiplying cells bulges out through the protective barrier of connective tissue and is arrested in the labyrinth of nearby lymph glands. Here they establish themselves to colonize. From this relay station, the process of migration is repeated, the unruly cells going still elsewhere to continue their riotous growth. Once the migration of cancer cells gets well under way, no amount of surgery, however heroic, can be expected to produce a cure.

However, recent discoveries by biochemists working with coal-tar derivatives offer the most exciting of all possibilities. One of the hydrocarbons, a compound, has been found to have extremely potent properties, capable of producing cancer. Biologists have found that they can easily grow cancers in rabbits and other animals with this irritant, and yet with an almost identical compound, they get no results at all.

The fact that the mere position, not even the composition, of a single molecule, can render terrible a harmless compound, opens up vast possibilities to discovering the cause of cancer in some accident of body chemistry.

Another avenue that chemistry is exploring in its effort to discover just how and why a slight change in molecular pattern may make the difference between life and death, is that of the sex hormones—the specific compounds that are made and secreted internally by the testis in the male and the ovary in the female.

I mention this fact in discussing cancer because esterin, the female sex hormone, has a powerful stimulating action on tissue growth. And abnormal, uncontrolled tissue growth, as I have pointed out is cancer. Esterin stimulates normal tissue growth in the uterus, its mucous membranes and the breasts. When you compare its chemical formula with that of the coal-tar cancer producer, you will again note definite points of similarity—sufficient to warrant speculation as to whether some quirk of body chem-

by Dr. W. M. German

istry might not be turning a normal secretion into a cancerous element.

Only recently I saw a case of teratoma—'monster' of the testis. A young man of twenty-two was operated for a tumor which I found in the laboratory to contain skin structures, cartilage, muscle, bone and, in addition, tissues identical with structures derived from the placenta in the female. Six months later the youth came back to the hospital to die of secondary growths in the lungs.

In contrast, we will take the case of someone I will call Miss Minnie Moore. She was in good health and had abundant energy and a brilliant mind. But she realized that every day she was becoming more and more masculine. Her voice was becoming so decidedly deep and coarse that, although she had always been suspiciously "mannish," her working companions now stared at her. And when they stared, they could not help noticing that she had recently shaved. She had to shave—daily.

A tumor mass was found and removed in the region of the left ovary. In the laboratory I found Minnie's ovarian tumor to be composed of many tubules of the sort found in the male testicle. She had probably had the tumor for years, perhaps before she emerged from her mother's uterus, but it had obviously been growing rapidly within the last few months. It had been elaborating its male secretion, and it was this which had so strikingly altered both her body and personality.

My curiosity led me to follow her case. In a year she was dramatically changed. Though her larynx remained a little large, her voice was not unpleasing and feminine and, wonder of wonders, her breasts had begun to develop and small pads of fat had come to her hips. In a word, she had at last become a woman.



Microbes in

Armor: A general hospital today sees much less tuberculosis than in previous years. Thus the tuberculosis we do see is

usually unsuspected and offers difficult problems in diagnosis — definitely problems for the factual diagnosis of the laboratory and not guesswork based on external symptoms.

Let me give you the example of V. M., a young man of twenty-two who was brought to the hospital with a severe headache, dizzy spells and fever. His illness had begun without warning, and he had no previous serious maladies. His neck was stiff, however, and his family doctor suspected meningitis. The doctor's diagnosis was correct as far as it went, but meningitis means merely inflammation of the three membranes which invest the brain and spinal cord and is of many types, caused by different micro-organisms.

Within a few minutes the laboratory was busy looking for the guilty organism. The tube containing the spinal fluid was whirled in a centri-

Doctors Anonymous

fuge at thousands of revolutions per minute. A drop of the concentrated material was spread upon a glass slide and tried. The hot, carbolic-acid reinforced dyes revealed the invader: slender, rod-shaped organisms, red on a field of green—the tubercle bacilli.

In this particular case, an X-ray of the chest failed to show any evidence of tuberculosis before the diagnosis came from the laboratory.

There are times at which an overconfident or inexperienced doctor diagnoses tuberculosis as some other disease. A typical case of this kind is that of a gray-haired carpenter who came to the hospital, scheduled to have his right hand amputated. The entire back of the hand was being slowly destroyed by an angry, evilsmelling, ulcerating mass which showed borders progressing toward the fingers and the wrist. Over a period of months the margins spread, the top of the mass becoming ulcerated-despite the ointments prescribed by three different doctors, none of whom attempted to make a diagnosis.

The fourth doctor did make a diagnosis—by guesswork. Not being laboratory-minded, he decided on his own that the carpenter was suffering from skin cancer and sent him to a surgeon to have his hand amputated.

The surgeon, luckily, was a careful, conscientious man. We both agreed that we should depend upon the microscope for a decision. Eighteen hours later I was able to give the first factual

diagnosis that had been attempted on the case. Microscopic sections showed typical tuberculosis, complicated by secondary infection, as many ulcerating masses are. But it was not cancer, and amputation was not necessary. Judicious treatment by X-rays and ultra-violet light cured the hand completely, and the scar tissue formed in the healing process does not hamper the carpenter at his work.

THE PREVALENCE of pneumonia is still unchanged today, but the fatal outcome of the disease has been reduced almost incredibly as a result of the specific treatment our laboratories have devised. The decrease is amazing. I haven't autopsied a pneumococcus pneumonia victim in months.

Strangely enough, among the few fatal cases of pneumonia which did come to my autopsy table are some which were not caused by pneumococci. Usually we say, "New diseases, new remedies;" but in this case the opposite is true. Lipoid pneumonia, a chronic inflammation of the lungs which has appeared in the last few years, is a case of "New remedies, new disease." This new form of pneumonia is caused by oil-mineral oil taken regularly over a period of time for constipation, oil from a nose spray or throat atomizer, even cod-liver oil taken by mouth in its liquid form.

A short time ago I saw a case of lipoid pneumonia early enough to head it off before it reached the autopsy table. A specimen of sputum

by Dr. W. M. German

had been sent to the laboratory for analysis, and the microscope revealed the tell-tale oil droplets within the scavenger cells that the patient had coughed up. Deprived of all mineral oil the patient recovered.



The Pathologist Sees Syphilis: Someone once compared syphilis to an iceberg because it was nine-tenths below the surface. Weeks.

months, even years may intervene between the disappearance of the first lesion, often forgotten, and the second stage. Then the secondary symptoms -fever, loss of appetite, muscular pains, etc. usually disappear, again lulling the victim into a false sense of security. The third stage may not appear until many years later. The symptoms of the third stage depend exclusively upon the region attacked, and I have seen the most astute doctors badly fooled. I have seen extensive surgery done when a Kahn or Wassermann test would have yielded the correct diagnosis, and the apparent surgical condition would have been righted by modern anti-syphilitic treatment.

One case that fooled a doctor into diagnosing either gastric ulcer or cancer of the stomach was that of a farmer's widow, a woman of forty, who complained that no food would stay in her stomach.

The doctor gave his patient excellent advice—as far as it went. He sent her to the hospital for X-rays, and on the basis of the findings, ordered an operation. I did not see the patient, but the tissue from the surgery came to the laboratory in the routine way. Through the microscope, I identified that villain of many faces. I advised a Kahn test, which came out four plus.

If the Kahn test had been done first, before the X-rays and surgery, it is possible that anti-syphilitic treatment might have been sufficient. Possibly not; at this late stage there was an abundance of dense scar tissue which may have failed to resolve. But it was worth a trial.

It seems incredible that many good physicians still object when a hospital proposes to make a routine syphilis test on every patient admitted. I constantly run across physicians who are more anxious about their patient's reputation than about unearthing a possible unsuspected infection. A fourplus result on a man's chart, they say, might wreck his life. They are so enslaved by the old idea of shame and secrecy attached to the disease that they prefer to risk paresis or tabes to social ostracism.

The ridiculous emptiness of this hypocrisy was strikingly demonstrated to me in the amusing case of an elderly maiden lady, with the refined manners and bearing of a dowager, who came to consult her doctor about a small lump under the skin of her left forearm. When I bluntly suggested a Kahn test, he protested. He was not going to insult a woman so obviously

Doctors Anonymous

gently bred and, just as obviously, wealthy. I insisted on the Kahn test. It came back positive—and the genteel doctor was shocked. He was in for a still greater shock. Confronted with the diagnosis, the woman smiled gently. "I fear I neglected to give you a very important fact in my history," she said. "For years I ran a very successful sporting house downtown."

One of the strongest arguments in favor of taking blood tests with no more fuss than taking a patient's temperature is that it is practically impossible to get accurate information of syphilis from the patient himself. The patient is always able and willing to state definitely whether he has had mumps or measles, but a doctor usually is wary about taking his word about syphilis. Instead of "No history of venereal disease" on a patient's chart, the entry commonly reads: "Denies venereal disease."

And the patient's denial may be made in good faith. A woman particularly may never know that she has had a primary lesion, and the second stage sometimes passes with no more warning than a sore throat or a rheumatic pain. The disease of course may be acquired in other ways than sexually. Congenitally, the disease may be passed from mother to child before birth. Innocent infection may also come through kissing, infected utensils, dirty razors, towels. Surgeons and dentists sometimes are infected by syphilitic patients.

One of our internes had such an experience a few years ago. He was on emergency service in January, when a police ambulance brought a girl and a man to the receiving room. They had been hurt in an automobile accident. The man was bleeding from severe lacerations of the face and scalp, and he needed a few stitches. The interne pulled on his rubber gloves and was halfway through sewing up the scalp when the needle broke, nipping the back of his hand through the glove. He felt the prick, but it scarcely drew blood. He took a new needle, finished the job, then quickly peeled off his glove and scrubbed.

One morning in April he felt too miserable to go to work, yet not sick enough to go to bed. By night he had a fever, and a spotty rash on his chest, abdomen and thighs. Next day a dermatologist looked at his rash and immediately sent a blood sample to the laboratory. The Kahn test was positive.

Immediately the frightened young doctor thought back to all the possible sources of infection. He remembered, then, the jab of the needle. Luckily the hospital had made a routine blood test on the accident victim with the scalp wound; the man was indeed a syphilitic.

The knowledge was little comfort to the interne, who was just about to finish his unremunerative period of training. It meant that in addition to the lean years of starting practice, he

by Dr. W. M. German

had a long period of treatment and frequent blood tests before him—another long delay before he could consider marriage. As far as I know, he has followed through. He certainly knows the mistake of assuming he is cured after a few shots in the arm. Any doctor sees too many patients who made the same mistake—to end on the autopsy table.



Born to Live: The earliest test of all in the many which have been devised for the care of pregnant women is the Friedman test, which de-

termines whether or not gestation has actually begun. This is one of the great discoveries of the last twenty years and has undoubtedly saved the lives of many women whom ectopic pregnancy, bad hearts or tuberculosis might condemn to death were not their condition discovered in time.

The Friedman test itself is very simple. It is based on the fact that the moment a woman becomes pregnant her pituitary gland begins elaborating a hormone in such quantities that it has the power to induce premature ovulation in a virgin female rabbit. The hormone-laden urine of the woman is injected into the ear vein of the rabbit. In two days the rabbit is opened up. If its ovaries are enlarged and contain blood clots, the woman is indeed pregnant. If the ovaries are unchanged, she will be able to banish immediately her worry—or her hope.

When I was still an interne I was introduced to my first case of imaginary pregnancy. I had never seen a woman whose wish for a child was so strong that her body actually assumed every symptom of true pregnancystopping of menstruation, morning sickness, swelling of the abdomen, everything but the beat of the fetal heart, although the patient will swear that she feels movement. I remember seeing this woman stretched out on a table, her abdomen distended in what appeared to be the typical curvature of pregnancy. Then, as an anesthetic was administered, to my gulping amazement I saw the noble bulge flatten completely.

Laboratory medicine figures prominently in many cases in which confinement intensifies or brings to a head diseased conditions which otherwise might have remained dormant. Diabetic mothers, for instance, frequently had babies which died a few minutes, or at most a few hours, after birth.

Mrs. B. B. was a diabetic and at the age of thirty-eight she became pregnant for the second time. She had a good obstetrician who knew she had diabetes, although he left its control in the hands of a specialist in internal medicine. The obstetrician had asked a well-known pediatrician to be on hand for the delivery, which was uneventful. The baby was made to breathe, but after half an hour it responded sluggishly to stimuli. The pediatrician immediately drew blood

Doctors Anonymous

from the large vein in the infant's skull and sent it upstairs to the laboratory for a blood-sugar estimation. The colorimeter read only 55—the danger signal for approaching disaster. By this time the baby was comatose.

The pediatrician injected pure glucose into the vein. The response was miraculous. The baby stirred back to life and was soon crying lustily. The pediatrician then began feeding the baby pure glucose solution by mouth with a medicine dropper. This feeding was continued as a supplement to breast feeding, and the baby from that time on made perfectly normal progress.

In the case of cancer, it is the mother rather than the child who is imperiled by pregnancy. When a woman with cancer becomes pregnant she is definitely putting her life in great danger and the value of the baby's life must be balanced against that of the woman's.

A case in question was that of Mrs. M. W., who had a cancer of the thigh bone. The leg was amputated in an effort to cure her, but three months later there was a recurrence of the growth at the point of amputation. And she was now pregnant. She was doomed. Nothing could save her.

Her family wanted badly to have a living child, so the race began. From week to week the tumor on the stump could be seen to grow. More and more lumps developed in her lungs. When the eighth month arrived it became evident that Mrs. W. couldn't last much longer. After consultation between the family, the attending physician and several specialists, it was decided that Mrs. W. should have a Caesarean operation if a living baby was to be expected. She agreed with the family. She knew that she was failing too rapidly to deliver the baby herself.

It was a heroic operation. The Caesarean was done under local anesthetic, since the mother's condition would not permit a general. The baby was delivered from the uterus through an incision in the abdominal wall. The child was alive, and although it was not a full-term baby, it got on beautifully in an incubator.

The mother died three days later after hemorrhage from the lungs.

It is general knowledge, I think, that a woman with tuberculosis should avoid childbearing, as the strain of pregnancy is liable to accentuate the disease in the mother, depending on the type and state of the lesion.

I hope all this has not given too depressing a picture of childbearing. I repeat that it is concerned with the ten per cent or less of hospital pregnancies which need the intervention of the pathologist. And the intervention, thanks to the advance of science, is yearly making maternity safer and happier for both mother and child.

Even if the patient brings her own germs with her, the laboratory is at hand to seek them out and fight them, to analyze the blood salts and body fluids, and correct deficiencies.

by Dr. W. M. German



But Why Did

They Die? The woman's grief-stunned eyes stared across the brightly lighted waiting room of the hospital as she re-

repeated over and over: "No, no! He's had enough done to him. I won't have you cut up my boy."

"You have two other children," said the resident. "It might be terribly important to them. I have an idea it may affect their lives."

The woman's eyes widened slightly. She began to understand. It took the resident only a few minutes more to get her consent.

The results of the autopsy proved that the resident had the requisites of a first-rate doctor: keen observation, thoroughness and scientific curiosity. During the week of the boy's fatal illness, he had been in close association with the family and had studied the meningitis in relation to two traits of the supposedly healthy relatives. He was suspicious of the father's cough and the older brother's listlessness. The autopsy showed his suspicions well founded. The boy had died of tuberculosis meningitis.

The father's sputum was found to contain active tubercle bacilli. Since he was a source of infection his elder son was also examined and there was an early tuberculosis lesion in his chest. The boy was at once sent to a sanitarium, and his sister will have to be carefully watched.

Every time the human body is

opened, another almost imperceptible beam of light is shed upon the great mystery of life and death.

I may as well admit at once that the low rate of autopsies is not due entirely to prejudice on the part of the layman. The doctors, too, are to blame. A poll which I took among clinical pathologists gives a fairly accurate idea not only of the actual number of autopsies performed in the United States, but of the astounding indifference of most staff doctors toward them. The general practitioner, as a rule, seems to be endowed with much too little scientific curiosity.

I must say it takes courage and humility for a doctor to face the autopsy of his own patient. The stark truth as laid bare by the prosector's knife spares no embarrassment, is impartial in its occasional condemnation. The autopsy may reveal mistakes in technique and judgment to a large audience of physicians, internes, and even nurses. Yet the sincere doctor eagerly invites this check of his skill and diagnosis. The surgeon, confronted with a split-second decision in the operation room, will want to know if his hurried, fateful judgment was wrong, or whether death was unavoidable. Often, as I operate on the dead, I see a surgeon visualizing his own operative procedure, sometimes with a face that tells of a lesson learned.

I once saw a man who was not a casual guesser thrown into a state of genuine terror, bordering on collapse, by an autopsy which he himself had

Doctors Anonymous

requested. The man was a well-known surgeon who seldom lost a case. He had such confidence in his own skill, that when a patient of his died with mysterious suddenness after the removal of a diseased kidney, the surgeon was the first to ask for the postmortem examination. He was sure the autopsy would show that something other than the operation was responsible for the patient's demiseand he was in for a ghastly shock. The examination did show that the surgeon had done an expert job of removing the diseased kidney-but it also showed that the kidney was the only one the patient had! By some freak he was born with a single kidney.

In spite of the widespread reluctance on the part of bereaved relatives to give permission for an autopsy, very rarely is superstition, sentiment or instinctive horror strong enough to block autopsy if the result may bring money from an insurance company. And the insurance company, on the other hand, always insists on autopsies where there is any doubt as to the cause of death. They pay off on facts, not guesses.



Your Money's Worth: The man who laughs at his wife for choosing an automobile on the basis of color, upholstery and chromium

gadgets regardless of what the car has under the hood is the very man who buys his medical services on the same

basis. He probably knows that the hospital has become the medical center of the community, because certain essential services and expensive machines, which no single doctor could afford, are here available on a community basis. He does not know, however, how the hospital administrator and board of trustees are allotting hospital funds for special services, whether or not they are skimping on the kind of medical service that he wants to buy. He accepts all this on faith in his own physician, who once practiced good or bad medicine according to his own capacity, but who today is dependent upon many men, many sciences, and many machines. He may not realize that the medical service he will receive in the hospital is no longer determined by the skill of an individual doctor; that if good laboratory service is not available in the hospital he enters, he is not getting the full advantages of modern medicine.

While it is almost incredible that a doctor could be so completely egocentric as to refuse to make use of the co-operative facilities of the hospital, I know there are such men. One case, in which the surgeon's ego was nothing short of criminal, passed through my laboratory in the course of daily routine. A woman's breast had been removed, and I was examining the tissue the day following the operation. I was shocked to find under the microscope, the unmistakable pattern of a vicious cancer—shocked because the

surgeon's diagnosis had been harmless tumor; because, despite my continual warnings to the staff that suspected cancer is as much my work as the surgeon's, the patient had been closed up without nearly enough of the cancerous tissue removed.

When I sent my microscopic diagnosis to the surgeon, I sent a sharp rebuke along with it. I pointed out that while his own diagnosis had been mistaken, his patient's cancer was small and that proper surgery and X-rays would still give her a chance of recovery. I waited, but nothing happened. A week later I heard that the patient had left the hospital. I did not hear of her re-entry, nor did the surgeon ever approach me. He may have taken her to another hospital, or he may have left her to go her own way to certain and lingering deathfor by the time she realized that her "benign tumor" was getting worse again, nothing more could be done about it.

Beyond sending an accurate diagnosis to the surgeon, there was nothing more I could do in this case, even though the woman's life was at stake.

Medical ethics forbids a pathologist or any other doctor intruding himself or his opinions into a case except at the specific request of the patient or the attending physician. Internessometimes call my attention to cases of this kind—internes, growing up with the new medicine, are not handicapped by the outworn traditions of individualism which keep so many older doctors from scientific co-operation. Yet I am powerless to interfere in these cases, unless I am asked to; not even for my best friend could I deliberately offer a diagnosis that was not requested. The right of the patient to "free choice" of a doctor—the basis of organized medicine's chief objection to any form of socialized medicine—does not extend to the pathologist or any other of the anonymous specialists who stand behind the surgeon and the clinician.

It is perhaps too much to expect, for another generation at least, that people might choose a hospital because of the fame of the radiologist, the excellence of its laboratories, or the competence of its pathologist. But ultimately patients are going to be able to differentiate between good services and bad. It is a matter of education, not interest. I have already seen the signs.

A patient came to see me, curious to know about laboratory medicine and how a pathologist worked. "I'm supposed to be educated," she said, "yet apparently I don't know the first thing about choosing a hospital properly. How should I go about it?"

Hers was a difficult question to answer, yet it was certainly pertinent.

There is no rigid rule of thumb I could give her; the best I could do was to outline general principles. I suggested that the Directory of Medical Specialists might help. This directory, which is available at most

Doctors Anonymous

public libraries, lists doctors who have qualified, through training, examinations, and experience, for "American Board" certificates in their several specialties. Therefore if you find a pathologist listed in the directory of specialists as being certified by the American Board of Pathology, you may be reasonably sure that he is capable of making a correct scientific diagnosis. And if you live in a large city with many hospitals, you have only to determine those with pathologists who have American Board rating.

In a smaller town, the process is more difficult. If the city has at least one hospital of from 150 to 200 beds, or two hospitals of a hundred beds each, it should be able to support a laboratory and a pathologist. The directory of specialists referred to above will tell you if this is so.

In smaller towns, if the hospital is progressive and the doctors conscientious, it will make arrangements to have all tissue removed by surgeons examined personally by a qualified pathologist from a larger city near by. This is something for the prospective patient to find out, for although the arrangement is not ideal, it does provide an accurate diagnostic check. As for the small hospital without laboratory, or without competent supervision of its laboratory, my only advice would be: "Enter at your own risk."

Modern medicine is like a tree. The trunk and branches that tower majestically above the ground suggest clinical medicine. The supporting roots that spread invisibly below are the sciences of the laboratory. But they are all integral parts of the same living, growing thing.

Statement of the ownership, management, circulation, etc., required by the Acts of Congress of August 24, 1912 and March 3, 1933, of Coronet, published monthly at Chicago, Illinois, for October 1, 1941, State of Illinois, County of Cook, Before me, a duly authorized notary in and for the State and County aforesaid, personally appeared Alfred Smart, who, having been duly sworn according to law, deposes and says that he is the Business Manager of Coronet, and that the following is, to the best of his knowledge and belief, a true statement of the ownership, management, etc., of the aforesaid publication for the date shown in the above caption, required by the Act of August 24, 1912, as amended by the Act of March 3, 1933, embodied in section 537, Postal Laws and Regulations, to-wit: 1. That the names and addresses of the publisher, editor, managing editor and business manager are: Fublisher, David A. Smart; Editors, Bernard Ceis and Ocear Dystel; Managing Editor, and Regulations, to-wit: 1. That the names and addresses of the publisher, editor, managing editor and business manager are: Fublisher, David A. Smart; Editors, Bernard Ceis and Ocear Dystel; Managing Editor, and Regulations, to-wit: 1. That the names and addresses of the publisher, editor, managing editor and business manager are: Fublisher, David A. Smart; Editors, Bernard Ceis and Cocar Dystel; Managing Editor, 1919, N. Michigan, 1919, N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, III.; Florence Richards Trust, 919 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, III.; Florence Richards Trust, 919 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, III.; David A. Smart, 919 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, III.; David A. Smart, 1919 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, III.; David A. Smart Trust, 919 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, III.; Abe D. Edden Trust, 919 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, III.; David R. Smart Trust, 919 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, III.; Abe D. Edden Trust, 919 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, III.; Abe D. Edden Trust, 919 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, III.; Abe D. Edden Trust, 919 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, III.; Abe D. Edden Trust

Looking Forward to February

MEN ARE LOUSY BOSSES! by Helen Furnas

Lend an ear, you swivel-chair loungers, you mumblers and mutterers, you wolves in chalk-striped clothing! At last the lowly secretary has her say—and it's a bitter pill she serves up for masculine mastication. Men will growl; women chortle; and Coronet will get letters. It's that kind of article!

NERVE CENTER OF OUR AIRPOWER by Kent Sagendorph

About seven miles east of Dayton, Ohio, stands America's prime enigma —Wright Field. Here, under lock and key, the airplanes of tomorrow are born, the craft of today purchased and tested. Kent Sagendorph unscrambles this madhouse of America's airpower with his usual finesse.

New Fiction Feature:

RENDEZVOUS WITH TREASON by Frederick Nebel

Ray Marlin had one little matter to take care of before he could be in his own eyes the hero which front pages proclaimed him. A story as exciting, as colorful, as moving as a five-star-final—and just as timely!

New Bookette:

PUBLICITY IS BROCCOLI by Constance Hope



An explanation of why you can't eat cheesecake —by one of the ringleaders of those partners in crime and crying — the publicity agents. Intimate, gay, witty, Miss Hope cally bangain job of pub-

does a really bang-up job of publicizing, of all things—publicity!

In addition: Frank Brock exposes the one racket in the world wherein the public does the gypping; Murray Bloom writes about Semi-Lunatics at Large; B. B. Tolnai has some Good News on Infantile Paralysis; plus a frameable reproduction of Gilbert Stuart's famous George Washington and Part Two of Coronet's Streamlined Novel.

New Picture Story:

CHINA FIGHTS BACK!
by Madame Chiang Kai-shek

Can the Japanese conquer China? Here is the answer of the woman who should best know—told in narrative form with each incident emphasized by vivid action photographs—selected from 1,000 of the best shots ever made in China!

Watch for the February Coronet-on sale January 25th

Coronet vs Inflation

We hasten to comment on Everyman vs. Inflation (page 57), lest someone remark that

"What this country does not need is someone telling us how to spend money —that comes natural to us."

Actually, of course, the article doesn't attempt to do this at all. What it does do very well, however, is point out a few short cuts toward *protecting* our money. Which is something we feel America *does* need!

As an example, we're almost overanxious to cite our own experience.

It's a pretty well known fact these days that Coronet's circulation has been booming—the most obvious proof is that you now see the magazine almost everywhere you go.

Yes, Coronet is making money these days—and practically every cent goes right back into improving the magazine!

And that's borrowing a page right out of Mr. Davis' notebook. Begin investing at home, he advises, and you will make a major investment for your future. It's worked wonders for us.

The more we have added to the book, the more readers have liked it—and there are now more readers, too.

For over a year we've been adding — improving — building at a great rate. And becoming more and more firmly entrenched for the future.

As Mr. Davis says, it may not be as profitable immediately as, say, taking a flyer on the market. But it's a lot more sensible in the long run.

We hope it works as well for you!

C

The Coronel Dividend Coupon

(Clip and Mail this Coupon)



READER DIVIDEND COUPON No. 12

Reprint Editor, Coronet Magazine, 919 North Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Please send me one unfolded reprint of the gatefold subject indicated below. I understand that I can receive the gatefold, A Madman's Dream, as my free January reprint dividend, by checking the box next to it. I understand, also, that I may obtain either, or both, of the alternative dividends at 10c each (to cover cost of production and handling charges), if I so indicate.

1	
_ A M	Iadman's Dream (no charge)
Mor	rning Glory: Color Photograph by Maurine (enclose 10c)
Goir	ng Down to a Watering Place: Print by Thomas Rowlandson (enclose 10c)
Name	(PLEASE PRINT IN PENCIL)
Address	
City	State

Note: Reprints may be ordered only on this coupon-valid to January 25, 1942

The Coronet Workshop

RESULTS OF BALLOTING ON PROJECT #14

Following is the result of balloting on Project No. 14 (The Gallup Report):

- a. Should the Gallup Report be continued monthly in Coronet?—28%
- **b.** Should it be included only on scattered occasions?—36%
- **e.** Should it be discontinued altogether?—36%

Not only did the majority oppose continuation of Dr. Gallup's report as a monthly feature in Coronet—but throughout the poll, there was a feeling this question should be asked:

"What is a well-known, syndicated newspaper feature doing in a monthly magazine of general appeal?" It's a good question, at that. It brings up the point about how the very essence of polls on public opinion is timeliness. And obviously, a monthly magazine cannot be as timely as a newspaper.

Even a static question published in Coronet is not as timely as if it appeared in a newspaper a few hours after the survey was completed.

That is the gist of what you've told us—and as soon as possible we'll abide by your decision.

Meanwhile, we'll all continue reading Dr. Gallup's reports avidly in our daily newspapers.

WINNERS OF THE AWARDS FOR PROJECT #14

For the best letters on Project No. 14, first prize has been awarded to Robert M. Brice, Charleston, South Carolina; second prize to Mrs. Marge Catron, San Diego, California, and third prize to George H. Witte, Norwood, Ohio.

Project #18

OUTSTANDING ARTICLE OF 1941

Throughout the past year, Coronet editors have tried to bring you lively, informative and entertaining articles on a wide variety of subjects. But of course there were some you liked better than others—perhaps there are a few you still remember. Now, at the start of the New Year—time for resolutions and lists of the "ten best"—we'd like to find out from you the answer to this question:

In Your Opinion, What Was Coronet's Outstanding Article for 1941?

No doubt there will be a different answer for every person—but to the one who writes the best reasons for his choice there will go a check for \$25. Second prize will be \$15; third, \$5. Entries must be postmarked no later than January 25th and sent to Coronet Workshop, 919 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago.

Manuscripts, photographs and other materials submitted for publication should be addressed to CORONET, 919 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois, and must be accompanied by postage or by provision for payment of carrying charges if their return is desired in the event of non-purchase. No responsibility will be assumed for loss or damage of unsolicited materials submitted. Subscribers' notices of change of address must be received one month before they are to take effect. Both old and new addresses should be given.



Osear Schisgall (p. 25)



Charlotte Paul (p. 127)



Keith Ayling (p. 117)



George H. Gallup (p. 62)

Between These Covers

••• Dr. George Gallup, originator of the Gallup Poll, needs no introduction since calling the last election on the nose . . . Miss Charlotte Paul, who has put her Wellesley education to work for a Chicago tabloid, writes at first-hand about the Caribbean. She's just returned . . . The Story of a Fighter Pilot brought U. S. fame to Keith Ayling, English journalist, one of the few qualified to handle this subject . . . Oscar Schisgall is a human writing-machine. Score to date: 13 books, 1500 articles, several movies. His scenario, I Married a Nazi, aroused at least one fiery senatorial rebuke.



CORCNET

Secretaries squawk—a revealing challenge:

ion out f a lish

ate: larike.

Men Are Lousy Bosses

16 extra pages including a new bookette: Publicity is Broccoli



Publisher: DAVID A. SMART Editors: ARNOLD GINGRICH BERNARD GEIS Associate Editor: OSCAR DYSTEL Assistants: HARRIS SHEVELSON BARBARA BRANDT

Articles

Men Are Lousy Bosses HELEN FURNAS	3
Unemployment Insurance Racket w. F. MC DERMOTT	8
Legion of Valor HOWARD WHITMAN	16
Methuselahs of the Microphone KATE HOLLIDAY	25
Nerve Center of Our Air Power. KENT SAGENDORPH	32
Semi-Lunatics at Large MURRAY TEIGH BLOOM	55
The Revolt of the Aged GRETTA PALMER	107
Grand Central Station!	113
Good News on Infantile Paralysis B. B. TOLNAI	119
Ziegfelds of the Greenhouse PRISCILLA JAQUITH	127
The Deadly Top FloorPAUL W. KEARNEY	144
Infinity in Reverse MICHAEL EVANS	148
Lords in Steel Helmets	

Streamlined Novel

Mad Mission to Berlin: Second of four parts OSCAR SCHISGALL 60

Fiction Feature

Rendezvous with Treason.....FREDERICK NEBEL 132

reatures.	1					
Military Training in High Schools DR. G.	G	Al	LI	LU	P	1
Blitzquiz: Fifty Questions						3
China Fights Back! Picture Story . MME. CHIANG I	A	I-:	SF	1E	K	3
The Gallery of Photographs						7
Inside Radio: Portfolio of Personalities						9
George Washington: Painting by Gilbert Stuart						12
Publicity Is Broccoli: Coronet Bookette						15

Miscellany

T. WILLS C. C. WILLS																				
Forgotten Mysteries					 E	2.	I	Œ	V	V	n	7	•	M	III	LI	LE	31	R	30
Not of Our Species		٠							۰											69
Your Other Life				,															٠	97
Merchant Magic									٠							٠				143
Carleton Smith's Corner		,																		153



Though she had graced many a magazine cover, Katharine Aldridge was not considered famous in the eyes of the help at Bladensfield (the family plantation) until her picture began to appear in mail-order catalogues. A rising Twentieth Century-Fox starlet, Katharine plans to use some of her paychecks to modernize the 250-year-old Virginia manor where she was born and bred. Once a secretary in Baltimore, she became a Powers model, followed the trail to Hollywood. William Ritter, New York photographer, put her on this month's Coronet.



CORONET, FEBRUARY, 1942; VOL. 11, NO. 4; WHOLE NO. 64

CORONET is published monthly by David A. Smart. Publication, Circulation and General Offices, Esquire, Inc., 919 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Illinois. Entered as second class matter at Post Office at Chicago, Illinois. October 14, 1936, under the act of March 3, 1879, Subscriptions for the United States and possessions, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Central and South America, \$3.00 a year in advance; elsewhere \$4.00. Copyright under International Copyright Union, All Rights Reserved under International Copyright Union, Copyright, 1942. by Esquire, Inc., Title Registered U. S. Patent Office. Reproduction or use, without express permission, of editorial or pictorial content, in any manner is prohibited. Printed in U. S. A. Semi-annal index available on request.



Men Are Lousy Bosses

by Helen Furnas

60

132

14

37 39 71

99

159

30 69

97

143

153

ar-

her

ris-

old

lel,

ew

et.

nc.,

L AST YEAR, stenographers at Westinghouse Electric received an inter-office memo that set their pulses tingling. It invited them to set down—confidentially and with a prize for the juiciest results—all grievances against Westinghouse bosses. No holds barred.

The girls tore into their typewriters with relish. When they had finished, many a male executive could well have hung his head in shame. Besides proving themselves to be amazing observers of human nature, Westinghouse's stenographers amassed a list of comments pointing to an alarming conclusion.

Men, the group implied, are lousy bosses!

Consider, for example, this composite boss, seen for the first time from a stenographer's-eye view:

At times, this take-a-letter man sounds as if his mouth were full of mush, and he talks so fast he makesa-wholesentencesoundlikeoneword. But the next moment he'll be dreaming out the window — and in between times, he ers and ahs hard-to-get phrases through the stem of his pipe.

And what a pipe! Like an old musty incinerator to her young nostrils. Through it he sputters or swallows four- and five-syllable proper names like Rumpelstiltskin, expecting her to handle the spelling. And then, just as she is about to scream, he has the effrontery to become nervous—pacing like a caged tiger, talking over his shoulder, pulling his tie. But he finishes, at last, sprawled at his desk



in a fit of pencil-tapping as he "begs" and "hopes" and "remains" the letter to an unnecessarily drawn-out conclusion.

She leaves his ice-box office, finally—glad to get back to the comparatively pleasant task of fitting his murmurings into a readable letter. The trouble is, though, she *knows* she isn't through. Sure as taxes he'll rush in breathlessly from a bull session with a plea of "just one more letter to go tonight"—at five o'clock!

Actually, most of the bosses at Westinghouse who took it on the chin figured the girls had given them some useful hints and said so out loud. And such brick-throwing contests are now cropping up in many other big organizations, too.

Girls buttonholed individually, however, say questionnaires can never solve everything that's wrong. A girl will still have to start right back at scratch with any boss, figure out which way he's going to jump and get there first—if she can.

For example, remembering to forget when working for Mr. B. most of what was the order of the day when working for Mr. A. is the first thing to learn. The second is that Mr. A.—or Mr. B., for that matter—doesn't

necessarily want the same thing on Tuesday he wanted on Monday. Some bosses like their grammatical boners corrected—some of the time. "What d'you mean by changing thingamabob to thingamajig?" is just as apt next day to be "Why in the devil didn't you change thingamajig to thingamabob? This letter's got to be done over."

Or like the times Mr. Big rushes in from lunch, tosses his hat and overcoat on the desk-chair and tells Miss Pencil over his shoulder he'll be in conference for the next hour. Miss Pencil takes this as notice he doesn't want to be bothered and fights off half a dozen telephone calls on her own hook.

To later reports of five of them the boss is indifferent. Then "Do you mean to say Gilkins called and you didn't let me know?" Come next conference, she puts Gilkins through with all possible speed—and the boss comes out snarling and snorting about being disturbed. You just never know.

JUNIOR EXECUTIVES and tenth vicepresidents are the worst offenders. They are never sure enough of themselves to stick to one way of doing things and they find it so relaxing to pass along the kicks they get from customers and higher-ups to somebody who can't talk back.

"They're little office Hitlers," said one girl. "I've seen them deliberately muffle words and mumble addresses with a gimlet-eyed air of 'Wannamake-something-of-it?'"

Tactful protest on the stenograph-

er's part about foggy enunciation often produces roaring-bull dictation, to say nothing of hurt or reproachful looks.

on

ne

ers

at

a-

pt

vil

to

oe

es

SS

e

Dictation interspersed with conversational remarks about business conditions or the weather—all in the same tone of voice—is hard to get. So is dictation mixed with the hum of the office electric razor. One girl said her all-time low was trying daily to take letters from a prominent society woman through a half-shut bathroom door with the bathwater running.

No umbrella-toting professor, say the girls, can hold a candle to alert men of business for absent-mindedness. They are forever making dates and expecting you to dream it out of the air that they aren't going to keep them and arrange a suitable alibi.

It's not at all unusual for a man to have his secretary make him four reservations on four separate planes, miss the first two without notifying her and fly off lightheartediy to Washington, leaving her to iron it all out with the airline.

Few men at the top of their professions seem to have digested the fact that banks close early. It's invariably just at five, sighs the secretary, when the boss suddenly remembers he needs a hundred dollars. Then it becomes imperative for her to trot over to the club or hotel on a check-cashing expedition, while her best boy-friend may have to cool his heels for an hour.

"They don't seem to realize we've got any lives of our own," says one secretary, complaining that, although theoretically her boss knows that one to two is her lunch-hour, whenever he's out of town he's sure to pick just that time to call her station-tostation on something very important.

There also ought to be a course in trouble-shooting that secretaries could take right along with their Pitman or Gregg. Something that would prepare a girl for the time, for instance, when she's working for the firm of John Jones, Sr. and John Jones, Jr., with their private bills coming into the office and all the purchases mixed up because of the similarity of names.

With both father and son counting on her not to let the one know what expensive presents the other is sending his girl-friend, the secretary has to use a good deal of ingenuity. Or the notso-rare occasions when it is incumbent on a man's secretary to keep rival girl-friends or wife and girl-friend from locking horns.

That's where the cunning of the serpent comes in handy. When the office telephone rang at 9:30—half an hour before the boss was due—and a female voice said "This is Miss Gale. Will you check up with Mr. Fletcher on whether he's lunching



with me today or tomorrow?" the secretary, who knew all about the luncheon arrangement, thought fast.

It was highly unlikely that a musical comedy star like Lottie Gale would be awake at 9:30. This was probably not Miss Gale at all but Mrs. Fletcher pulling an understandable fast one on her husband's confidential secretary. So she just asked how do you spell the name Gale, and will you leave your number, please?—and the wife, if it was the wife, had to hang up baffled.

Secretaries often admit preferring girl-friends to wives anyway, because a man's girl-friend is more likely to recognize his secretary as a potentially useful ally and treat her accordingly with Chanel No. 5 and plenty of honeyed words. On the other hand, lack of consideration, jealousy and plenty of petty imposition come from the ladies whose claims on the boss are duly registered in City Hall.

Once a man allows his wife to use his secretary for her own private affairs, the girls say there's no end to it. Shopping for girdles, diapers, costume jewelry, taking the kids to the dentist, shipping Pekingese to the country, anything and everything Mrs. Boss finds inconvenient gets heaped on the secretary's slim shoulders, while work piles up at the office to be finished after five.

THE BOSS'S OWN little idiosyncrasies don't seem to bother the girls half as much as their wives'. With maternal indulgence secretaries report such extra-curricular duties as water-

ing plants, spraying the boss's throat, shopping for socks and neckties, sewing on buttons, collecting stamps, helping do crossword puzzles, using a Chinese abacus and hiding the paperclips from a boss who has a nervous habit of eating them.

The boat-dippy boss who keeps a barometer in his office and has it checked with the weather-bureau every noon also has his secretary make oyster stew on a small electric stove while he tips back in his desk-chair and tells interminable sea-yarns. Keeping track of the boss's pipe or spectacles sometimes is a full-time job. Certain secretaries are expected to know the answers to questions like "Where can you get me a stuffed owl in a hurry?" "How should the invitation to a double wedding be worded?" "Where can I get hold of an obelisk?"

Few girls resent these little chores, especially if the boss is an eligible bachelor. Hollywood has helped keep the Horatio Alger tradition in marry-the-boss terms alive and glowing. But that doesn't mean, as some bosses seem to think, that every attractive girl on an office job welcomes the advances of every paunchy gent with a marked bald-spot.

"Watch that first suggestion of going along to talk business with the boss at lunch," says a secretary who has been around for twenty years. "If you don't duck that, next time it's 'My wife is out of town, Miss Zilch, and I've got two tickets for a show. Seems a pity to waste 'em'." And so on, the ice getting thinner with every thinner excuse. Fancy lists of personal specifications from bosses when asking employment agencies for candidates, however, aren't always just a matter of the roving eye. Many men take an innocent pride in having their offices handsomely appointed all the way from the president's polished mahogany desk to lissome curves back of the typewriters.

S

However the boss who insists on a secretary pledged never to wear a girdle is definitely suspect. So is the dreamer who wants his girl to stick to sweaters for office wear and rejects an applicant who hurriedly claims to be allergic to wool. But requests for blondes or red-heads or girls not over 125 pounds, often simply reflect the New York Widget Manufacturing Co.'s idea of the way to knock out the eye of the Detroit Widget Manufacturing Co. or vice versa.

The result is that shapely legs are every bit as essential as 100 words a minute, and every applicant for the job of turning out neat typing and keeping the fountain pens filled has to look and sound like a debutante

applying for a passport. Florenz Ziegfeld in all his glory couldn't have been choosier than some of the tired business men to whom he used to cater.

Employment agencies feel that things have gone altogether too far in this direction. A horrible example concerns a New York agency and a prominent business man who wanted a secretary able to take the machinegun-like dictation he rattled off at 185 words per minute. Applicant after applicant failed to make the grade.

When the agency was desperate, in walked a girl who produced from her purse a diamond-studded medal won in a shorthand speed contest. Asking no further questions, the agency bundled her into a taxi and sent her over to Mr. Big's. Half an hour later the phone rang.

"Oh, yes," said Mr. Big, "she got my dictation OK. But you better send me somebody else. Her ankles are too thick!"

-Suggestion for further reading:

take a letter, please!
by John B. Opdycke \$2.75
Funk and Wagnalls Company, New York



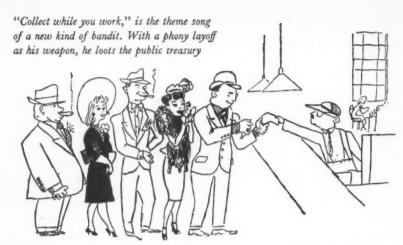
Royal Sanctuary

In his earlier days of power, Mussolini debarred the King from all functions of state; but on one occasion permitted his attendance at a meeting of the Royal Council.

As the King was making his exit, he happened to drop his handkerchief on the floor.

Instantly Mussolini was at his side to retrieve it. "Your Majesty," he said, "I would like to keep this as a souvenir of today's meeting."

"No, no," replied the King.
"This handkerchief is the only
thing left in Italy in which I
can put my nose."—L. ALWOOD



Unemployment Insurance Racket

by WILLIAM F. McDERMOTT

A America's largest hotels sloshed gaily through the suds.

"Boy, I'se happy!" he half-sang, half-twittered as the plates and cups rolled out.

"What's yo'all so happy 'bout?" a bus-boy interrupted his chant.

"Cause I'se got easy money."

At first he didn't want to give up his secret. But flattery and cajoling finally won out. He had cooked up a scheme to collect on public job insurance by reporting from a plant which had fired him and concealing the fact that he had a new job.

"Yo jus' go to haidquahters and say yo' hain't workin'," he explained to the admiring crew about him. "Tell 'em yo' last boss fired you and yo' can't get no uhthuh job. Take time off when they comes aroun' to 'vestigate yuh."

They got the cue and one by one began to work it. Soon the whole crowd was singing "Boy, I'se happy!" while checks rolled in. Crap games increased, and the lads began to brag. Word reached the ears of the management.

In the course of the cleanup it was discovered that *eighty* employees of that one hotel were robbing the public treasury of thousands of dollars monthly intended to tide over the unemployed until they could find new positions.

In another instance in the same state, forty employees of a packing house were found to have concocted a scheme whereby they could tap the till. They too got away with a large amount of money before their theft was discovered.

It's all a part of the newest—and what some authorities say is the fastest growing—racket in America, namely, defrauding the state unemployment compensation treasuries.

In New York State the Department of Labor, which handles the job insurance, estimates upwards of \$2,000,000 was lost last year through payment of fraudulent benefits. It had approximately 12,000 cases of alleged fraud to investigate. One six-man fraud control unit alone uncovered 2,300 cases of graft in New York City.

The most extensive conspiracy was in the needle trades and among garment workers who used a "work ticket system" to mulct public funds. The racket centered about piece work. For each unit completed a worker is given a ticket. On payday he exchanges his tickets for cash, collecting on the actual amount of work done. The trick was for one worker to turn three-fourths or more of his tickets to a partner, who turned them in with his own and thus drew not only his own pay but most of the first person's as well. The latter would report to the job insurance bureau he was making only \$4 or \$5 a week, and would collect enough from it to make out the full legal allowance. Then he would get back from his partner the money for his own work tickets and would split with him the "gravy" from the public treasury.

In Illinois, Attorney-General George F. Barrett charged that unemployment compensation, which paid out \$40,000,000 in the last fiscal year, was being looted of millions of dollars through rackets. He pointed out that the fund contained \$188,000,000, and was therefore greedily eyed by the crooked.

In Pennsylvania, sensational headlines focussed the public's attention upon racketeering which imperiled the state's \$180,000,000 jobless fund. The state director of unemployment compensation, Ernest Kelly, said the fraud was alarming and that it was threatening the entire job insurance system. Records of 21 employers out of the 145,000 in the state—the selection was made at random—revealed over a period of six weeks that 965 employees were collecting unemployment pay even while they were working full time.

EVERY STATE in the union—plus Alaska and Hawaii — has unemployment compensation systems. Billions of dollars have already been collected, and hundreds of millions of dollars are disbursed annually. The graft potentialities where such vast sums are involved are nothing less than staggering. The plan, universal as it is, has not yet been in operation

Readers who met William F. McDermott in last month's Coronet may remember him as a Kansas-born newspaperman with ministerial training, a combination which perhaps explains his philosophy: "I do not think the world is going to the dogs; neither is the millennium just around the corner." On the theory that one of the first steps in correcting an abuse is to expose it, Mr. McDermott here tells how a reform meant to be an economic stabilizer is being threatened.

long enough for politicians to make a colossal pork barrel out of it, such as it has done with highway funds in some states. Time will develop the corruption which always accompanies huge public assessments where law enforcement is lax and the public conscience is indifferent. At the present time, the chief threat to this welfare program is the racketeering done by the beneficiaries and the speed with which a new

form of grafting on it spreads.

The first countrywide survey to be made in this field reveals the diabolical trickery already put into effect in widely scattered places. It serves to warn public officials of what they may expect in the way of racketeering in the near future.

One trick is to shift from day to night work, registering the layoff by the last employer but failing to name the new job. Routine investigation by the unemployment compensation bureau of every state involves checking with the last employer, whose name is given by the jobless person. It also means a call at his home to verify that he isn't working. Working nights, the applicant is usually at home—apparently good evidence that he is unemployed.

Many get away with it, but not all.

A printer in a western city tried it.
He succeeded in collecting nearly \$20
a week for four months. He sighed
when the time limit was reached, but

got a kick out of the fact that he had put one over. He chuckled too soon. Word got around of his "luck." Someone sent an anonymous letter to the bureau. He was brought to trial, forced to pay back the full amount, lost his job, served thirty days in jail—and got no unemployment compensation when he really was jobless and normally entitled to collect.

In an Illinois city, a schemer got

hold of his brother's social security card and masqueraded as his brother without the latter's knowledge. He applied for unemployment compensation, but got something else. Investigation showed his brother to be working and the whole thing to be a fraud. Instead of collecting money, he collected four months in jail.

Pennsylvania found the most difficult cases of fraud to uncover are those where collusion between employer and employee exists. Instances were uncovered where part-time work, which spread evenly over a period of time provided more payment per week than jobless compensation would yield, was manipulated by bookkeepers so it would show laborers to be working full time for two weeks and then to be laid off two weeks. The worker claimed unemployment compensation for the latter, of course.

In several states, employed girls quitting to get married have used the job insurance as a racket to get a "dowry" — money to furnish their



homes. An indulgent employer "fires" them just before wedding-march-and-orange-blossom time, and they duly report themselves jobless and ready to work. But job or no job, the marriage bells ring on time, and there's a gala honeymoon as the celebrants feel secure in the knowledge that four months' part pay for the bride by the state will go a long way in paying for the furniture.

ONE OF the most novel schemes comes out of California where a man is reported to have turned a Jekylland-Hyde trick. He made of himself a dual personality, with two names and two social security cards. He was never out of a job and never out of unemployment insurance during the period it was designed to cover. When working at a job under one name and social security number, he was out of work on the other-he never failed, of course, to report his unemployment. It spun along beautifully until he began bragging and someone turned him in.

An ambitious soul in an eastern state really had genius that should have been put to better use. He was a zealous WPA worker—for himself. Besides being on WPA, he managed to get on relief. But a double wasn't enough for him, he had to make it a triple: the result was, he got himself registered as jobless and collected unemployment compensation as well! Later, six months in jail was added to his activities, when incredulous investigators had succeeded in unraveling the complexities of his plan.

All sorts of "vacation" rackets are worked in connection with jobless pay, various state authorities find. Major League ball players in St. Louis, although drawing handsome salaries in the summer time, found themselves "unemployed" in the winter. Ten managed to make fast double plays, getting state aid during the hot-stove league season when they were free from diamond duties and dangers.

Then there are those who like long fishing trips. They work at a job just long enough to earn the required amount to enable them to draw the maximum unemployment allowance during one year. In Illinois, for instance, that amount to be earned is \$1,020. Then by slowing down on the job, being careless about work, or other inefficiency, they manage to get themselves fired. Sixteen dollars a week for sixteen weeks will keep one fairly comfortable in a shack by a lake, providing the zealous one is wise enough to arrange his discharge early in summer.

One state uncovered a wholesale fraud in a prominent city night club. Chorus girls, dice girls, musicians, even orchestra leaders, were all drawing daytime unemployment compensation while they worked nights raking in the tips. They kicked back twenty per cent to a bureau clerk who covered up the racketeering by false entries.

A novel means for a man to get on the job dole is to be "unemployed" by running his own business under an assumed name. A butcher or a plumber may get himself "laid off," get compensation and meantime develop a nice little business of his own. But it doesn't always work. A painter tried it, ending up with a \$100 fine and three months in jail.

Most states keep hot on the trail of defrauders. Where the case is on the "border line" and evidence is not strong enough to convict, a settlement is made on the basis of the return of the money paid out. In some cases, the party is innocent of an actual crime. He is allowed to keep his job and pays back on the installment plan.

Conscience and fear often conspire to bring about a confession and repayment. If repentance is real, there is usually no criminal prosecution if the money is returned. One man raced into a bureau office. "I'm ready to go," he said. "Where to?" the information man asked him. "To jail," he replied. Investigation revealed he not only had with himfunds to repay the state, but he was ready to take his punishment. It was waived.

Cases are taken to trial only when conviction seems certain. Last year Illinois took 600 persons to trial on job dole charges and obtained 600 convictions. As Attorney-General Barrett pointed out, if racketeers find they can beat cases in court, the dikes are smashed and floods of graft will result. By careful investigation and well-prepared evidence, public officials believe they can keep racketeering under control even if it can't be wiped out. But if politics enter in and courts weaken—look out

for the most stupendous grafting ever known. The tremendous amounts of money being handled indicate the extent of the danger.

Defenders of the public purse have many ways of uncovering fraud without relying upon chance detective work. Clues may be picked up all along the trail of the crook. Thousands of investigations, the chief attorney of a state unemployment compensation department told me, have revealed 40 per cent of the tips on fraud come from neighbors, disgruntled relatives or other associates; 30 per cent from employers; and 30 per cent of the frauds are discovered in routine checking. Many tips come in anonymous letters, most of which are genuine.

A bartender making \$25 a week managed to tap the unemployment gold mine. He waved his check before his patrons exclaiming "Easy money!" One of the saloon regulars, whom the bartender had refused a slug of whisky on credit, scrawled a postcard notice to the governor. It was intelligible enough to make known its message. The bartender left his own bar for jail bars.

The postman knows who is getting jobless pay. The corner grocer or saloon-keeper is called on to cash the check from the unemployment compensation bureau. Word gets around. If there is fraud, information sooner or later will reach someone who has a grudge against the beneficiary of the dole. It's his chance to get even.

That's what the fraud-chasers call

"self-policing." The system carries its own protection to a considerable degree. It functions also to a large degree with employers. While some will practice collusion with employees to defraud the state, others will act as guardians and will communicate suspicions to the authorities about present or former employees. One employer was suspicious of a worker who took every Wednesday afternoon off. He found the man was reporting to the job insurance office. Informed that the man had a steady job, the bureau prosecuted him.

re

/e

ll

u-

t-

n-

ve

n

S-

S-

IS-

19

ost

ek

e-

sy

rs,

a

It

vn

his

ng

OF

he

m-

id.

ner

as

of

all

ET

Whether this newest racket will grow to be the nation's greatest racket depends entirely upon the public conscience. Job insurance, like fire, has tremendous possibilities of human benefit; it can also ruthlessly destroy. If politics is allowed to enter into its administration and if the people are as indifferent to the looting of the fund as they are of other public moneys, then watch out. Here are millions, and eventually billions, that can be played with.

Job insurance is a two-edged sword. Not only can it breed professional racketeers, but it can also pauperize the mass of the people by the idea of something for nothing. A successful scheme to milk the treasury and at the same time beat the penalty will spread faster than a contagious disease or a prairie fire. And such abuse might doom the whole system.



Lucky Friday

However unlucky Friday might have been for other people, it certainly hasn't been unlucky for the United States.

On Friday, August 3, 1492, Columbus sailed on his voyage of discovery. On Friday, October 12, he first discovered land.

On Friday, March 5, 1496, the King of England gave John Cabot his commission which led to the discovery of North America. On Friday, September 7, 1565, Menendez founded St. Augustine, the oldest town in the U. S.

On Friday, November 11,

1620, the Pilgrims in the Mayflower signed that august Compact, the forerunner of our Constitution. On Friday, December 21, 1620, the Pilgrims landed at Plymouth Rock. On Friday, June 7, 1776, John Adams moved in Congress that these united colonies were, and of right ought to be, free and independent states. On Friday, September 22, 1780, the treason of Arnold was exposed, which saved us from destruction. On Friday, October 19, 1781, Cornwallis surrendered at Yorktown.

-ALVIN F. HARLOW

Monthly Gallup Report



Military Training in High Schools?

by Dr. George Gallup

S CHOOLBOYS in dictator countries are given training in military tactics before they have long pants. Whenever the idea of military training for young boys in this country has been suggested, it has had to face

the criticism that such a plan would smack too much of totalitarianism. What the public thinks about the question today is reported herewith for readers by the Director of the American Institute of Public Opinion.

The Issue:

Should courses in military training be given boys in high school?

How the Public Votes:

YES												69%
No.				_	_	_	_		_			31%

Not long ago 350 schoolboys in two high schools at Cambridge, Mass., presented a petition to the school committee asking for courses in military training. The young leader of the movement said: "When we are drafted, the Army course in high school will prove of great value. We want to be ready in the high schools if need arises."

The Cambridge students have hit upon something which has the overwhelming support of public opinion from coast to coast. If school boards

throughout the country were to take their own

soundings of public opinion in their local communities they would find, on the average, a two to one vote in favor of high school military training.

At first glance, this would seem to indicate that the country has developed such a case of war fever that it wants to put even the youngsters in khaki. Actually, there is no blood-thirsty motive back of the public's attitude.

The majority want to see military training in the high schools chiefly because they think American youngsters lack obedience and have insufficient respect for discipline.

"I had four years of military training in school," one typical voter said.
"It taught me to obey orders, to respect authority and to love my country. Those are precisely the things that American youth needs most today."

Hundreds of other people in the survey expressed similar sentiments—

"it would teach my sons to obey,"
"it would make better citizens out of
our youth," "discipline is what the
boys need nowadays," "military training teaches a young man the value of
disciplined group effort toward a common end."

Many others, particularly mothers in the survey, also stress the value of physical training. They believe that military work would toughen up the muscles and improve the health of the nation's young boys.

One woman, a widow in Prescott,

Ark., said:
"The training

for our boys physically. How I wish my boy could have it now, he is so

A comment on this opinion

stoop-shouldered!"

Opposition to the idea of military training in high schools comes chiefly from the Mid-West farm area, where isolationist sentiment runs high and where boys get plenty of physical exercise doing farm work.

But even in the isolationist strongholds, a majority favors the idea.

Just to indicate how universally popular is the plan which the Cambridge students proposed, here is the vote by geographical regions in favor of high school military training: New England and Middle Atlantic, 70 percent, East Central, 69 percent, West Central, 58 percent, South, 80 percent, Far West, 73 percent.

Those opposed to the idea say that high school boys are too young for military training, and that they will get all the training they need later on in the draft camps.



Legion of Valor

by HOWARD WHITMAN

What makes a hero? In search of the answer, I talked to dozens of America's best soldiers, many of them with enough ribbons on their chests to make them look like ambulatory rainbows. They told tales of blood and thunder. But from all the heroics they described, three small yet epic stories left the most indelible impressions.

One was the story of Sing Kee, from New York's Chinatown. He was at the front with the A. E. F. in 1918 and all hell was breaking loose. Far out in no man's land, a battalion was hopelessly trapped. Shellbursts and the pounding of artillery were incessant. Could someone get through to the trapped battalion? Sing Kee's commanding officer was pondering the question. Suddenly he threw down his map and pencil dejectedly.

"What's the use," he muttered,

"there isn't a Chinaman's chance." Sing Kee perked up his ears.

"I'm a Chinaman!" he chirped. "I get through all right!" And he did. Soldiers still call Sing's deed miraculous. The intrepid Oriental went on to other deeds. And when he returned to Chinatown a grateful Uncle Sam adorned him with the Distinguished Service Cross.

The second story is of an ensign aboard a British man-of-war. A 16-inch gun was fired, but something went wrong and the giant shell failed to go off. It remained inside the barrel, live, dangerous, ready to explode at any second and blow the ship to kingdom come. Before a single order was given, the ensign scrambled like a monkey out to the end of the deadly gun barrel. He crawled head first into the muzzle and slid all the

way down, until his hands touched the mis-fired shell.

Working with the fury of a man grappling with Death, he removed the detonator from the tip of the shell, crawled backwards up the stifling barrel, scrambled to the rail of the ship and hurled the detonator overboard. Having saved his ship, his comrades, and served his country, he took a few steps back from the rail and fainted.

The third tale is of an A. E. F. private who suddenly found himself and a small detachment in hot pursuit of 180 Germans. It was a bayonet charge and the Germans were fleeing and tossing hand grenades over their shoulders. The private, an Italian in the 77th Division, kept at their heels like a fox hound. He felled one after another with his bayonet until it got stuck, as bayonets gruesomely do. Without a pause, he grabbed a mess knife out of his puttees and kept right on charging forward.

He felled about ten more of the enemy, yelling over his shoulder with each thrust:

"Is that right, Captain? Is that right, Captain?"

Deeds such as these shape the fortunes of war. Singly, they may seem slight against the background of tremendous conflict, but added one by one to a sum total they can be the difference between defeat and victory. The United States has had its heroes, from Bunker Hill through Gettysburg and Chateau-Thierry. Today one thousand of them are banded together in a fraternity that wants little ballyhoo, makes little clamor, but should never be forgotten.

Army and Navy Legion of Valor is the name of it. It stems from a group of Civil War heroes who in 1890 organized the old Medal of Honor Legion. To be a member of this fraternity, one must hold any of three of the most lofty awards for heroism that the United States bestows: the Congressional Medal of Honor, the Distinguished Service Cross or the Navy Cross.

Its ranks include John McCloy, the only living man who has received from the Congress of the United States two Congressional Medals of Honor. Both were for heroism in the Navy, one in China in 1900, the second at Vera Cruz in 1914. To these was added the Navy Cross in 1918. Members call him the Legion's "most decorated man."



In convention at Chicago last summer, with the defense program whirring in the background, the Legion of Valor

felt the itch of old wounds. By formal resolution, the thousand heroes offered their services to President Roosevelt "in any capacity he may choose" during the emergency.

As its new National Commander, the Legion chose Thomas Eadie, of Newport, R. I. Which gives rise to the usual question asked about Legion of Valor members: what did he do? Eadie, a Naval man, was awarded the Congressional Medal of Honor for heroic action when the submarine S-4 plunged to the ocean bottom after a collision off Provincetown, Mass., in December, 1927.

The water was 102 feet deep. A Naval diver went down to connect an air line to the ill-fated sub, but his lines became fouled. It seemed like certain death for both the diver and anyone who went down after him. Chief Gunner's Mate Eadie donned a diver's suit and went over the side, bubbling down to the sea floor. He stayed under for two hours, then broke the surface again, pushing the rescued diver up ahead of him. Both men were safe, though within a few heartbeats of death from exhaustion.



GEORGE U. HAR-VEY, an Army hero and President of the Borough of Queens in New York City, was National Com-

mander of the Legion in 1938-39. He won the Distinguished Service Cross on August 23, 1918.

Captain Harvey of the 308th Infantry, 77th Division, was moving up with his men along the Vesle River, France. A machine-gun nest was spouting deadly fire, cutting his ranks to pieces. Harvey, an Irishman, didn't like it. He took seven men with him and decided to put the quietus on that nest. Out into the withering fire the small band crept. One man dropped. Then another.

Soon seven men lay dead and wounded behind him, and Harvey plowed on alone. He reached the machine-gun nest, hurled himself into it and slew three Germans before they knew what had happened. A fourth German threw up his hands in horror and Harvey marched him back as a prisoner.

Thinking back on it, Harvey remarked, "When I got back to headquarters they raised hell with me for not taking down the numbers of the machine-guns. I was too busy with those Germans; I wasn't going around taking numbers."

Actually Harvey doesn't think much of German soldiers. "At two miles away they're good fighters, but they don't like their steel," he said. "They can't stand the sight of a bayonet—they'll put up their hands."

IN AMERICA, the first medals for individual valor were awarded on recommendation of George Washington to three Revolutionary heroes. They were John Paulding, David Williams and Jacob VanWard, the intrepid captors of Major John André, the British spy who negotiated with Benedict Arnold for the surrender of West Point.

Not until the Civil War did this country adopt a permanent decoration for heroism.

Finally, in 1861, President Abraham Lincoln established the Congressional Medal of Honor, the only medal awarded "in the name of Congress." At first applicable only to the Navy, it was extended to the Army in 1862.



Medal of Honor Army



Medal of Honor Navy



Distinguished Service Cross



Navy Cross



Silver Star Medal Army



Order of The Purple Heart



avy, 862.

lor ie ih

nk vo ut d.

n-

on

rid the ré, ith

his ra-

am nal dal ished ross er of ole Heart

Distinguished Service Medal, Army

Distinguished Service Medal, Navy







Distinguished Flying Cross





back to Alexander the Great. Napoleon handed them out like election buttons—a wallpaper manufacturer receiving one for the part his business played in fighting England.

America, too, has her full galaxy of colorful awards for valor, some of which are illustrated on the reverse of this gatefold:

Congressional Medal of Honor: The only medal presented in the name of Congress—"for conspicuous gállantry involving the risk of life." Of 2,000,000 men in the A.E.F., only 94 earned it—28 of them posthumously.

Distinguished Service Cross: About 5,000 doughboys received this award "for extraordinary heroism against an armed enemy." Established in 1918, it was awarded retroactively to earlier heroes (like Lieutenant Rowan, who carried the message to Garcia).

Distinguished Service Medal: Anyone connected with the Army is eligible for this medal—in offices, in supply depots, even by civilians attached to the Army. Nevertheless, it's hard to get. Only 1,250 have been awarded.

Navy Cross: For conspicuous bravery at risk of life, this naval award, like some others, includes a \$2 raise in pay,

Silver Star Medal: Awarded for gallantry in action whenever situation does not warrant the award either of the Medal of Honor or the Distinguished Service Cross.

Order of the Purple Heart: Awarded to but three Revolutionary War heroes, the Heart was forgotten, revived in 1932 as a retroactive award to 245,000 World War wounded. Soldiers call it the award for those who "forgot to duck."

Distinguished Flying Cross: Established in 1926, this award has gone mostly for peacetime feats. Lindbergh, Byrd and Amelia Earhart have been 3 of its 96 winners.



Most coveted of all American decorations, the Medal of Honor has been awarded to 2,603 heroes, many of whom did not live to receive it. Of the 2,000,000 men we sent to France in the World War, only 94 won the high award, and 28 of these died winning it. Medals of Honor for the Navy, of which some 25 were awarded during the World War, are made from bronze salvaged from the U. S. S. Constitution, the famed Old Ironsides of 1812.

It has been said that America can take its heroes or leave them. And it is true, to be sure, that we do not enthuse over be-ribboned chests the way other countries do. In the British Army, a general encountering a private who has the Victoria Cross will immediately offer the first salute. In the U. S. Army a private with a coat full of medals doesn't even hope for recognition from a corporal.

In British boys' schools, students are required to memorize the names of Victoria Cross heroes. King George V once invited all living wearers of the cross to visit London at his expense. But even this was small tribute compared to the most exclusive society of heroes ever known, the old Knights of St. George of Czarist Russia.

A soldier had to go through hell's fire to win the St. George Cross, but once he owned it Russia was at his feet. All officers had to snap to attention when a Knight of St. George passed by. He could travel all over Russia, by boat or train, free. His children were entitled to free tuition at all colleges and universities. Though

he might be totally disabled, he was kept on salary for life, at 50 per cent higher than his normal service pay. And the Imperial Court was perpetually open to any Knight of St. George.

In America we made some little fuss over Sergeant Alvin York when he came home, and the folks in Tennessee gave him a farm. But for the most part, we pay our Medal of Honor winners a \$2 monthly bonus on their Army pay and that's that.



In the Line of blood and thunder heroism, probably the most lurid exploit in the A. E. F. was that of Lieut. Samuel Woodfill, a

Hoosier with the 5th Division. There's no better way to tell about it than in the words of his Medal of Honor citation:

"Under heavy machine-gun fire, which threatened to hold up the advance . . . this officer went out ahead of his first line towards a machine-gun nest. When he got within ten yards of the gun, it ceased firing, and four of the enemy appeared, three of whom where shot by Lieut. Woodfill. The fourth, an officer, rushed at Lieut. Woodfill, who attempted to club the officer with his rifle. After a hand-to-hand struggle, Lieut. Woodfill killed the officer with his pistol.

"Shortly afterwards another machine-gun nest was encountered . . . Lieut. Woodfill rushed ahead of his line in the face of heavy fire, and when several of the enemy appeared above the nest he shot them, capturing three others... A few minutes later this officer charged another machinegun position, killing five men in one machine-gun pit with his rifle.

"He then drew his revolver and started to jump into the pit, when two other gunners only a few yards away turned their guns on him. Failing to kill them with his revolver, he grabbed a pick near by and killed both of them."

General Pershing chose Woodfill as an outstanding soldier of the A. E. F.

OF COURSE they didn't all come back. A poignant case was that of Corp. Harold W. Roberts, a tank driver. Moving into a clump of bushes to protect another disabled tank, Roberts' tank slid into a ten-foot water-filled shell hole. Roberts and his gunner were trapped as the tank submerged. Knowing that only one of them could escape, the heroic corporal snapped, "Only one of us can get out, and out you go!" He pushed the gunner through the back door of the tank. Roberts was drowned in the muddy water that gushed in. A Medal of Honor was awarded posthumously.

Sometimes you wonder about the heroes who have come back. What

are they doing now? Take Ernest Ray Rumbaugh, who won the Distinguished Service Cross for capturing three 77 mm. field pieces and two machine-guns. You'll find him today on his farm in Shreve, Ohio, living a quiet farmer's life.

John Earl Personett, D. S. C., who captured a German gun and crew after he was already wounded, is a bus driver in Port Orchard, Wash.

Frank Wright Osmond, D. S. C., who climbed out of a disabled tank and silenced a dangerous machinegun nest, is a cafe-manager in Upper Darby, Pa. George H. Henderson, D. S. C., who defied enemy fire to rescue a wounded comrade, and was wounded himself in the process, is a construction official of Hines Hospital, Hines, Ill.

Francis Milton Noble, a Coast Guardsman, who won the Navy Cross for moving nine freight cars loaded with T. N. T. out of a danger zone, is an insurance agent in Chicago.

All of them regret they have but one life to risk for their country.

-Suggestions for further reading:

MILITARY MEDALS AND INSIGNIA OF THE U.S. by J. M. Morgan \$3.00

Griffin-Patterson Company, Glendale, Calif.

GREAT SOLDIERS OF THE TWO WORLD WARS
by H. A. DeWeerd \$3.50

W. W. Norton & Company, New York

Cure for the "Morning After"

A FAMOUS EXECUTIVE tries to stay away from his office Monday mornings. He declares that many busy men waste their time on Monday morning listening to foolish proposals that people have thought up over Sunday.

—DAVID FRENCH

As America's all-time most popular radio program prepares to welcome its second generation of listeners—let's take it apart to see just what makes it tick



Methuselahs of the Microphone

by KATE HOLLIDAY

YARDS OF DIALOGUE have bombarded the public ear since the days of the crystal set. Radio shows come and go. But only Amos 'n' Andy goes on forever—sixteen years thus far. More than 12,000,000 people listen to them each evening. Their coast-to-coast network encompasses the population of the United States every fortnight . . .

Even as a young man, Freeman Gosden (Amos) was interested in radio. He served his country during World War I by becoming a naval communications engineer, a profession which demands more than a sixth grade intelligence. After his discharge, he became a tobacco salesman.

But he liked entertaining better than either engineering or tobacco. Therefore, he practiced until he was a pretty good song-and-dance man for anybody's lodge benefit. His salesman's charm came in handy when he sought payment for his favorite hobby. Charles Correll (Andy) was a Peoria, Illinois, boy who went to business college after his building-contractor father threatened to teach him the ropes via the bricklaying route. With that hanging over him, Andy discovered that he liked punching the keys of a piano or a typewriter much better than juggling masonry. He landed a stenographic job for a year with the State of Illinois.

More important, though, he also managed to get a position thumping the keys at the home town theater. There he learned enough show business to get a spot coaching amateur theatricals for fraternal and social groups.

His Chicago booking company finally routed him into Durham, North Carolina, to put on an Elks show. When it was found that he needed a helper, his boss assigned a new mannamed Gosden—to lend a hand. The two clicked and, on August 12, 1919, their partnership was formed.



Woman's suffrage became effective in this country the year Correll and Gosden first faced a microphone. It was the autumn of 1920. The boys were doing a show for a

New Orleans club, and somebody thought of a radio stunt to help the ticket sales. So they went on for a rousing fifteen minutes. It was crude, but the boys liked—and remembered—it.

Meanwhile, however, after forming this nodding acquaintance with a mike, C and G hit the road again. For six seasons.

At that time, the Edgewater Beach Hotel in Chicago owned and operated a powerful station, WEBH. In March, 1925, the boys went on the air, broadcasting as a singing team. Correll played the piano—Gosden hit some sort of chords on an oversized ukulele. They even made some recordings which surprised and delighted them by selling well.

However, they got no pay from WEBH (people went on the air for fun in those days). And they found that they missed the lettuce which had appeared weekly at the booking office they had left in favor of broadcasting. They began to wonder if they were not just a little nuts to consider making a living in radio.

Then the miracle happened. Only not for them. Happiness Candy started

paying Billy Jones and Ernie Hare important money to sing over WJZ in New York. If Jones and Hare could do it, so could Correll and Gosden!

Not all at once, though.

They did club dates, one-nighters. They picked up small bits of change here and there. They indicated their promise as writers by creating a skit for Paul Ash which was held over at the McVickers Theatre in Chicago.

But pay for such chores was not enough to keep the for-free canaries of WEBH in birdseed.

In desperation, they decided to have a fling at vaudeville. They were writing their act in a furnished room, the rent for which would not have strained the bankroll of a draftee, when the phone rang.

It was a man from the Chicago Tribune's station, WGN, confessing that he was willing to pay the two to broadcast for him. Would they find it inconvenient to come over and have a chat? They would not. Snapping up the \$100 weekly cash salary with the agility and enthusiasm of a pair of seals downing fish, they went to work as we know them the next day. It was January, 1926—just sixteen years ago.

The late Ben MacKenna was promotion manager for the *Tribune* at that time, and also manager of station WGN. Ben vastly admired the circulation success of *The Gumps* on newsprint and discussed with the boys the possibility of doing something like it on the air. The next night, Gosden and Correll came back with the first episode of their everlasting serial. They

called their two principal colored characters Sam and Henry.

Chicago thought they were terrific.

At station WMAQ, then owned by the rival paper, the Daily News, this opinion was belatedly noticed after five hundred eighty-six programs. The News' offer of a fifty percent increase in salary looked good, so the boys moved the act. They also privately congratulated themselves on having guessed right in quitting the stage.

On March 19, 1928, they settled down to Amos 'n' Andy and the life of stars. (A new name was in order when they left WGN because that station had copyrighted the first title. It has no doubt wished since that it had also copyrighted Gosden and Correll!)

Chicago continued to adore them and, before long, restaurants were forced to advertise that receiving sets were available in their dining rooms. Otherwise, their customers would stay home. The telephone company reported a tremendous drop in traffic at the time of their broadcast. Silent movies were halted until the spectators had heard the show. A marine distress call forced one episode off the air—and the script had to be published the next day to stop the protest.

For seventeen months, Amos'n' Andy was a Chicago sensation, exciting the rest of the country later in the form of recordings. Then a sponsor ended the record sales by offering them a contract at \$50,000 a year each. They were to broadcast over a coast-to-coast radio hookup.

They were heard across the country for the first time on August 19, 1929.

Network shows gave rise to a new problem, however. Mothers in the East complained that their children were staying up too late: kiddies just wouldn't go to bed without hearing Amos 'n' Andy. So Gosden and Correll went on the air at seven o'clock instead of eleven to permit young New Yorkers to hear the program during nursery hours.

That was fine for New York, but soon they had received 150,000 letters from Western businessmen who had to stop work in the middle of the afternoon in order not to miss anything.

It was a great dilemma, a national emergency. The upshot was that Amos 'n' Andy consented to do their show twice daily so that everybody would be happy. Thus they originated a radio practice which is standard among successful programs today.

AFTER A HECTIC seven years, the boys decided they needed a rest. In 1933, they had cut the pace to five days a week, but even that didn't give them

much chance for relaxation. With episode eighteen hundred ninety-two safely transmitted to the country, therefore, the first and only vacation in the history of Amos'n' Andy began. The Corrells set out for Europe;



Gosden went fishing for a month. That was all. They've been back ever since.

They've had some unscheduled interruptions in their years of broadcasting, of course. Once they were snowbound in Maryland while hunting and couldn't reach the studio. And Gosden went on alone the night Correll's baby died. Another time, Correll switched the script when Gosden's watch stopped—and played the

whole show himself. Political speeches have thrown them out of their own time and into someone else's. (That doesn't happen so often any more, however. Statesmen have apparently learned that votes are lost rather than won when an Amos 'n' Andy fan is thwarted.)

And the public zeal has never abated. Other programs have gained armies of fanatic fans, but none of them have kept the enthusiasm alive for sixteen years. Even with that duration of time, thousands of letters continue to come in weekly, giving advice, scoldings, praise and suggestions. Fur pieces came in quantity for Madame Queen. Cheap jewelry swamped the boys during that business about the Brazil diamonds. Layettes and dolls by the hundreds were sent when Amos had a baby.

WHEN THE TWO were in the grocery trade, a chance remark by Andy that they should give away tinned salmon with cans of tomatoes put the fishing

industry under terrific pressure. When Andy sampled some of the salmon and found it good, sales jumped to a new time high.

This realism occasionally affects the boys as much as their listeners. Amos Gosden, who once had to recite a speech to do with the courage of Abraham Lincoln, was so deeply moved that he had to rehearse right up to program time in order to keep his voice steady as he read the

Kate Holliday, as talented

as she is pretty (please note

picture on back cover), has

been a singer and a radio

actress and now devotes

her time to free-lance writing. She grew up in

Chicago, went to the Fran-

cis W. Parker School and

the Connecticut College for Women, is now in Holly-

wood, whence she sent us

these facts about herself.

lines. Even then, he wasn't his surgically-sure self until the repeat performance.

He received the opposite effect from reading a line for Madame Queen. She had to say to Andy, "Kiss me, honey! Dat's what I've been waitin' for!" The effort

of being feminine over the microphone nearly finished Gosden.

Since that time, women characters on their show have been played by women. But these roles have been comparatively brief. All the rest of the Amos'n' Andy personalities live in the variations of the voices of the two men. Correll does Andy, Van Porter, the Landlord and occasional others; Gosden is Amos, the Kingfish, Lightnin' and a host more.

No audience is ever invited to watch their program. The boys say that they can't help being interested in a stranger's reaction. This, of course, distracts their attention and, since they run their own sound effects as well as play a large number of different parts every time they go on the air, they need all the concentration they can muster.

Each day at eleven o'clock, they meet and write the script, without previous discussion. They talk a bit, and then Gosden gets to pacing the floor, doing voices, while Correll bats away at his typewriter, interpolating suggestions as he sets down the dialogue. Finished usually by noon, they forget business until just before broadcast time. Then there is one brief rehearsal to get timing on tricky sound effects, and they go on the air. That's all there is to it.

They are careful in the writing of their scripts. They lean over backward to avoid offending anyone. Hum, r depending on any physical handicap, such as stuttering, for instance, is never incorporated into their material. Drinking, divorce and matters of sectarian religion are also left out. Sickness is always spoken of hopefully, since ailing listeners are easily discouraged. Topical subjects are mentioned, but big news seldom affects their characters. What's depression to a neighborhood that's always broke anyway? What's the difference between formal war and the daily struggle to keep alive?

They are also wary of too much of one another. They have intelligently cultivated outside friends, though they and their wives are the best of companions. This is their insurance against ever getting on each other's nerves. In money matters, however, they remain a team. Their checks need both signatures to be honored at the bank. They have one secretary, Louise Summa, who vainly attempts to keep things in order.

And they go on broadcasting!



Not Much

Once when Mark Twain was traveling, he found himself in a compartment with a salesman and a curate. Twain tried to doze while the salesman chattered incessantly to the patient curate.

"Let me ask you a riddle," he said. "Do you know the difference between a donkey and a curate?"

"No," said the curate.

"Well," said the man triumphantly, "a curate wears a cross on his chest, and a donkey carries his cross on his back."

Twain sat up and eyed him balefully. "Do you know the difference between an ass and a traveling salesman?"

"No," said the salesman.

"Well neither do I," said Twain, and promptly went back to sleep. —KERMIT WHITE

Forgotten Mysteries

Tales like these have no place in a reasonable world. Told by reliable witnesses but unbelievable nevertheless, they are easier to forget than to explain

• • At 2:30 the morning of September 4, 1886, a number of hot stones fell near the *News and Courier* Building in Charleston, South Carolina. It was thought that they were thrown by some senseless prankster.

At 1:30 the following afternoon, when there was no darkness to hide a practical joker, more stones fell. These too were hot. They ranged from the size of a grape to that of a hen's egg, and fell over an area of 75 square feet. More than a gallon were collected.

The stones were observed by numerous witnesses to fall straight down out of a clear sky. There was no whirlwind or other meteorological disturbance. There was no place where a prankster could hide. Moreover, there was no way in which anyone could propel the stones so that they would fall straight down for so great a distance.

The whole thing was discussed in

detail in the *News and Courier* and the *Richmond Whig*, and supported by statements of reliable witnesses.



• • • The specter of a giant lizard-like animal has always haunted the human race.

In 1937 Frank W. Lane collected some strange facts and published them in the well-known *National Review* of London.

He stated that the Hottentots on the Oranje river often speak of a mysterious creature which they call the *groot slang*, Dutch for a "Great Snake." He cites further evidence that this term applies only to the neck of the monster.

Officers of Victoria Nyanza steamers have often described long-necked prehistoric beasts seen in the lake. Once, white hunters went in search of the creature, and returned maintaining that they had seen fresh five-footlong footprints.

The King of Barotse reported to the British government that he saw a huge beast with "a head like a snake, making a huge track in the reeds as large as a full-sized wagon would make were its wheels removed."

Finally, Lane cites the monster of Lake Edward. There is a reliable record of a white man who trekked up from the Cape and plunged into the Congo forests to bring it back dead or alive. He brought only a tale of having seen a giant living brontosaurus nearly 100 feet long.

Lane thought he had presented a strong case that the great creatures from the earth's strange past are not so dead as they might be. And now that science admits the discovery in 1938 of a living lungfish—a type of creature so primitive that it long antedates the dinosaur—Lane's facts might have a new day in court.



• • In 1939 five stone heads gave archeology a headache. The heads were of gigantic size, weighing approximately twenty-five tons each. They were discovered in a Mexican jungle near the western edge of the state of Tabasco.

It is hard enough to explain how the heads happened to be in that God-forsaken jungle and what unknown people were able to produce such gigantic—and highly artistic—sculpture. But explaining those facts is child's play compared with a small problem of transportation.

The heads are of solid basalt. There is no basalt nearer than one hundred miles from the spot where they were found. Transporting twenty-five-ton heads through a hundred miles of jungle would be a problem for modern engineers, let alone primitive Indians.

So again the old ghost of a vanished but highly civilized people—perhaps refugees from some sunken land stalked for an instant before the discovery was "forgotten."



 A group composed of Louisa M. Alcott, her mother and the family doctor had formed around the deathbed of Louisa M. Alcott's sister.

The dying woman's body ceased to function; the doctor made the prescribed examination. For a moment longer the group remained at the bedside. As they watched, a thin, faintly glowing mist arose from the body, coalesced and floated away.

Miss Alcott stated, "My mother's eyes followed mine and when I said, 'What did you see?' she described the same mist." The doctor said that he too had seen the dimly luminescent mist. He could offer no explanation, saying only that there was a world-old belief that something left the body at the moment of death.

-R. DEWITT MILLER

d

f

e

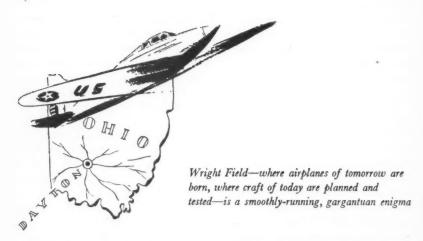
S

e

T

Nerve Center of Our Air Power

by KENT SAGENDORPH



A BOUT SEVEN miles east of Dayton, Ohio, stands one of the world's prime enigmas. Known officially as Wright Field, the place is guarded like a concentration camp and carries on the functions of an endowed scientific institute. Yet in fact it is neither of these things. And not even the high-ranking Air Corps officers know all about what goes on there.

To the outsider, this big aeronautical research center is the biggest fact about Dayton; the source of a municipal boom that has made the city another overcrowded Washington.

Here is the hub of the World's aviation. Almost every advance in flying has been developed and brought to practical use in these busy shops. This is the birthplace of the radial aircooled aircraft engine; the incubator of the supercharger; the test-tube which gave the world 100 octane aviation fuel. From these drafting tables came the first designs for the mammoth four-engined bomber of today; the lightning-like 400-mile-an-hour interceptor; the 37mm. aircraft cannon which can blast any enemy airplane to bits in mid-air.

Furthermore, Wright Field spends all the money we taxpayers scrape up for warplanes. Its personnel signs the contracts for every piece, from the smallest bolt to the largest wing section or motor that goes into our military airplanes; for the gasoline and oil that planes live on; for clothing the pilots wear.

The place is so complex that no general terms can possibly be applied. It is a jumble of twelve or fifteen headquarters commands, each the largest of its kind anywhere and each

steadily growing larger. Officers on duty there are frequently strangers to each other and send memorandums by inter-office mail which take three days to reach an office next door.

The assignments to duty at Wright have multiplied in the past year so fast that Dayton's apartment houses are crowded with officers and their families; the overflow is crowding suburbs as far apart as Yellow Springs and Fairfield, Ohio. The officers are socked rents that are sky-high. Hotels are jammed to the doors with desperate factory representatives who wait weeks to see Wright Field officers and get specifications straightened out on

their products. The bars do a thriving business.

So jammed has Wright become—what with laboratories and offices—that flying has had to be curtailed. Only certain types of planes can get in and out of Wright now. But this won't be for long, be-

r

T

cause within the last four months an additional 3,500 acres have been purchased and will be turned into a gigantic gun range and increased landing area to include a 9,000 foot concrete runway—the longest in the world.

Everywhere construction is going on at typical Air Corps speed; more superlatives crowd the inventories of the field's facilities. Among these is the biggest wind-tunnel in the world (\$3,000,000 worth), with the most gigantic electric motor ever conceived (40,000 h.p.), which turns the biggest fans (22-foot diameter) with the most blades (16). This monster drains vital power from the city of Dayton and has to be spoon-fed with juice from Columbus and sometimes as far away as Cleveland.

Theoretically Wright Field is the home of the Materiel Division, a combined experimental, service and procurement outfit.

"Purpose of the Materiel Division," states its Chief, Maj. Gen. Oliver P. Echols, who directs the show from

Washington, "is to have in readiness for immediate production and service the most advanced types of aircraft, engines, armament installations and other equipment for the nation's air defense; to procure this equipment in necessary amounts; to test it and prove

McClelland Barclay

invites you to a double treat—an amazing article based on his actual experiences on maneuvers with the U. S. fleet—plus an exciting color gatefold painting of the fleet "in action." Advance peeks promise one of the best things America's most popular illustrator has done. Coming Soon in Coronet!

its real worth; to issue it to the various Air Forces tactical organizations and to maintain it properly throughout its service life."

For these purposes, Wright Field has a present investment of \$35,000,-000 in buildings and equipment; a monthly payroll that tops \$1,200,000. There are 350 Air Corps officers on duty there now with many others

from other branches of the Army. And the number increases at the rate of about four each day.

Many are not flying officers, but rather men hired from all walks of life—engineers, doctors, lawyers, salesmen, teachers, metal workers, engine experts—brought in with specialists' commissions to help their country in time of need. They are administrators, each in charge of a "section."

A SECTION is a place where the work is done. One building at Wright sprawls over 60 acres and contains miles of corridors, lined with metal wainscot partitions with rippled glass above.

The partitions stop about ten feet up, and the whole building, from that point to the bulky roof trusses overhead, is open. Hundreds of doors line the corridors. Each of these has a little sign sticking out at right angles into the hall, looking not unlike a men's room sign in a factory.

The signs identify the section and the particular officer in it, such as "Chief, Armament Section"; "Director, Aero Medical Laboratory"; even "Flutter Section." This aptly-named section is part of the wind-tunnel laboratory where engineers study the jitterbug tendencies (vibrations) that develop in modern planes at high speed. They've saved many a pilot from taking a death dive in an inferior airplane.

There are 5,000 civilian employees at Wright Field, all there on civilservice examinations.

In addition, some of the keenest

minds in the world are there. They stay because they are interested primarily in their specific science and the Government gives them a personal freedom and a freedom to spend limitless quantities of money for their experiments.

Some of the old timers, who have seen aviation grow up into its long pants stage, won't startle at anything, any more. If some colonel walked in and brusquely ordered them to design a rocket for transporting fuel supplies to a plane flying 40,000 feet up, they'd do it—or at least try.

The director of the photographic laboratory is a well-known inventor who sometimes gets strange hunches. Often they strike him at six a. m. Sunday, but he cannot rest until he has routed out a project engineer and told him just what sort of a gadget he wants. He expects it to be finished and ready Monday morning.

ALL THESE men have won top ranking in their professions, which is one reason for their assignment to Wright Field. For them, Wright Field is a madhouse. The pressure upon them is unbelievable. Not only are projects piling up on their desks but, with the intensification of the Atlantic war, the pace is increasing every day. Somehow the mountain of responsibilities must be moved, and moved fast. In the midst of all this, officers are aware that they are always being watched.

Each officer and civilian on the field must wear a badge on his lapel. He must have another badge for his car if he drives. Uniformed guards, all civilians, are spotted all over the field, and stop anyone without his pass.

hev

pri-

and

end

neir

ave

ng,

in

de-

uel

eet

nic

or

es.

m.

he

nd

he

ed

k-

nt

a

n

ts

ne

For the average person to get into the field is more difficult than at any time in its fifteen-year history. It's very much like trying to see an inmate in Sing Sing's death house.

You are stopped at the gate and must register your name, that of the company you are representing and your address. The guard gives you a sticker for your car that says "Manufacturer's Representative." Or it might say "Visitor" or "Press," instead. Then you go to the Information desk in the north end of the long administration building where all the offices are housed.

There you are required to sign another register, stating the name of the officer or civilian with whom you have an appointment. You are asked whether you are a citizen. Then attendants take your registration card, call up the person whom you are to see and, when he is ready to see you, they give you a small lapel badge that allows you to go just to one particular section of the field.

If you're a total stranger, a messenger boy accompanies you, leading the way. The little lapel badges vary in color, a different color for each section, so as to make it easier for guards on the field to identify the passes.

Once you're that far the rest is easy. They don't bother you much if you have the proper pass. But you'd better keep it. The guards at the main gate are the toughest to convince. They stopped the President's son, Capt. Elliott Roosevelt, the first day he reported for duty at the field and wouldn't let him pass until he called his commanding officer.

Actually the only case on the record in recent years of there being any espionage attempt at the field happened two years ago. It concerned a Japanese who went on the field with a group of college students who were making a tour through the place. He smuggled in a small camera and was making pictures. A guard caught him and confiscated his camera, taking him before the commanding officer. After they examined the film and discovered nothing of importance, they let him go. He explained: "Just takee picture for scrap book."

The Army has many secrets here. Among them is the highly accurate bombsight which can put 100-pound bombs in a pickle barrel from 20,000 feet. Other highly confidential data are plans for future warplanes.

It is easy to understand the air of mystery. There is an air of tenseness accompanying it. Employees build or



design only a part of each project. They are not told how it will go together or whether it finally is a success.

The strain keeps everyone on edge and causes curious mishaps. I accompanied the chief pilot of a big bomber into the operations office at Wright. He had just flown the ship in from Langley Field, and somebody who ranked him had appropriated it for a test flight which would last three days. The pilot's flight order did not permit him to remain at Wright long. He inquired, plaintively: "Well, haven't you got something I can fly back to Langley? I've got to get back on time."

The operations' officer gruffly suggested the Greyhound bus, which runs past the main gate. When I left, the pilot had no airplane and could not even get an appropriation for a bus ticket. He was trying to bum a ride in some other plane.

One of Wright Field's famous section chiefs cannot even supply his portrait to accompany a technical manuscript on his work. Some genius at Wright Field decided the colonel's face was a military secret and could be released only by the proper authorities at Washington.

BLUNDERS like these are welcome interruptions in the terrible grind of Wright Field routine. It is noteworthy, though, that these officers never are caught off base in any important error. When a job is finally passed and approved, it is right.

In fifteen years, Wright Field has

earned a unique position among the air forces of the world. It is recognized as one of the best of the aeronautical research centers. Although Germany has several which are reputedly as large, none has attained the world renown that Wright Field's engineers have won. And the success formula has been millions of dollars, plus years of time, plus a co-ordinated program decided upon and then rigidly followed.

Today we have the most efficient airplanes of any air force in the world. You can take General Kenney's word for it and he should know. We have them because Wright Field first conceived them, supervised their construction, tested them—and took them back if they weren't the best.

We have the best cameras because we let commercial manufacturers work with our army experts. We have the best guns—a 37mm. cannon because we let our individual genius run wild. More specifically, because Larry Bell, president of Bell Aircraft Corp. in Buffalo, N. Y. got the idea of building a cannon and then building a plane around it. But it had the sanction of Wright Field's experts.

This field is more than a crowded Air Corps post. It is the very heartbeat of U. S. military aviation.

That, some day, may decide a war.

-Suggestions for further reading:

WINGED WARFARE
by Major General H. H. Arnold and
Colonel Ira C. Eaker
\$3.00
Harper & Brothers, New York

AIR BASE
by Boone T. Guyton \$2.50
Whittlesey House, New York



Here are all kinds of conflicts—from boxing bouts to notorious court trials to legendary battles. Some-body lost; somebody won . . . Do you know who?

Blitzquiz

HISTORY IS a record of man against himself—a compilation of conflicts on various planes of endeavor. Here are fifty instances, actual or fictional, in which men have pitted themselves, their instruments of destruction, or their domestic animals

against each other. Your task is to select the winner. (Two of these conflicts ended in a draw.) Count two points for each correct choice. A score of 54 or more is fair, 66 or over is good, and anything above 78 is excellent. Answers are on page 112.

- 1. Corbett vs. Sullivan
- 2. Aaron Burr vs. Alexander Hamilton
- 3. Hector vs. Achilles
- 4. Jean Valjean vs. Javert
- 5. King Canute vs. the sea
- 6. Tilden vs. Hayes
- 7. Ranger vs. Endeavor II
- 8. Tortoise vs. hare
- 9. Loyalists vs. Insurgents
- 10. H.M.S. Hood vs. the Bismarck
- 11. Moses vs. Pharaoh

- 12. Fafner vs. Siegfried
- 13. Lew Tendler vs. Benny Leonard
- 14. Phineas Fogg vs. time
- 15. Atalanta vs. Meilanion
- 16. Caesar vs. Brutus
- Napoleon vs. the Duke of Wellington
- 18. New York Yankees vs. Chicago Cubs
- 19. Monitor vs. Merrimac
- 20. Dempsey vs. Tunney
- 21. Graf Spee vs. H.M.S. Exeter

- 22. Thaw vs. the people of the State of New York
- 23. Dewey vs. Lehman
- 24. Normans vs. Saxons
- 25. Lee vs. Grant
- 26. Haman vs. Mordecai
- 27. Armstrong vs. Ross
- 28. Sohrab vs. Rustum
- 29. Santa Anna vs. David Crockett
- 30. Raskolnikov vs. Ilya Petrovitch
- 31. MacDuff vs. Macbeth
- 32. H.M.S. Victory vs. Redoubtable
- John Quincy Adams vs. Andrew Jackson
- 34. Perseus vs. the Gorgons
- 35. Jacob vs. the angel
- 36. Seabiscuit vs. War Admiral

- 37. The Natchez vs. the Robert E. Lee
- 38. Laertes vs. Hamlet
- 39. A flush vs. a straight
- 40. Cain vs. Abel
- 41. Almazán vs. Camacho
- 42. Kilkenny cat vs. Kilkenny cat
- 43. Richard II vs. Bolingbroke
- 44. Custer vs. Sitting Bull
- 45. Little John vs. Robin Hood
- 46. Mercutio vs. Tybalt
- 47. Daedalus vs. gravity
- 48. Ivanhoe vs. Brian de Bois Guilbert
- 49. The Giant vs. Jack
- 50. Sacco and Vanzetti vs. the people of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts

Full-Up

Booth Tarkington once met a friend while he was visiting in Paris, and as both were planning to stay about a week, they decided to room together. The friend confessed it was his first visit to Paris. Tarkington remembered him as a great practical joker back home, in fact had once been a victim himself, so he decided that this would be a good chance to even up the score.

The buses in Paris, unlike our own, admit only a fixed number of passengers. When the limit is reached the conductor hangs up a sign which says *Complet*, and no more passengers are admitted.

They were walking one day,

when the friend asked, "What on earth does that word Complet mean that I see on so many of the buses?"

"My word," exclaimed Tarkington "Do you mean to say you've never heard of it?"

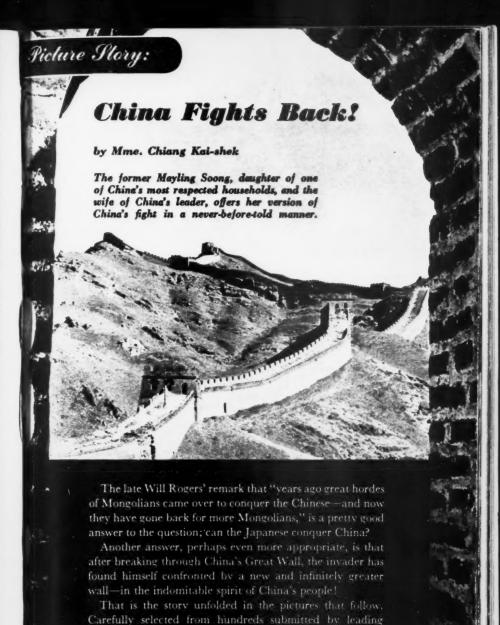
"Heard of what?"

"Why Complet. I've been there hundreds of times. Never miss it. Most charming spot in the world. That's the one place you must see while you're here!"

For the remainder of the week, Tarkington had the exquisite pleasure of seeing friend joker run pell-mell for bus after bus bearing the legend Complet . . . only to be refused admission, of course, to every one of them. —BLANCHE S. KAHN







photographers, including Rey Scott (from the picture, Kukan); Arthur Menken; Fritz Henle of Publix; Babu, Warren Lee, Lotte Errell and Robert Capa of Pix; A. H. Buchman of Triangle; and British Combine - they tell the

story of a land as old as history . . .

T



Yes, this is ancient China. Her staff of life is rice—her way of life is toil. The Chinese have always lived close to the soil—rich, fertile soil, though vast and rugged.



Countless landmarks dot the Chinese countryside. Many of them are handed down through countless dynasties, through endless years. And being old, China's civilization is also rich.



A Chinese never hurries. Life to him has never seemed a gay adventure. His favorite words are "venerable" and "honorable"



And thus it's been for centuries. For with the footprints of the ages on her hills and valleys—



—and with the wisdom of the ages mirrored in the faces of her people—small wonder China had learned above all else, the virtue of living peacefully.



But then, suddenly, from tiny, neighboring islands—explosive war! Rude men with shouldered guns marched boldly over China's soil—spreading death and merciless destruction.



Caught off guard by a well-trained, fully mechanized invader which struck with brutal force and moved with lightning speed—



—leaving entire villages behind in smouldering ruins—burning —pillaging—raping—destroying—



China watched in dumb bewilderment. And then—from skies once peaceful—came a new, unknown rain of death and terror, even greater than before!



Some ran-blindly-before the enemy-



-while others stayed behind -milling about -trying to hold the carnage down.



They did what little could be done-



but nothing went unscathed. The most pitiful sights, of course, were the children—lying dead in the streets—



or still alive, but left without food and protection.



And the homeless-



-both young and old—forced to seek good earth in distant fields—perhaps beyond the hills.



But China is a land of miracles, it seems. Somehow, she managed to fight back—slowly at first—then more doggedly. One miracle, of course, was China's calm, courageous leadership.



Another was the willingness of its youth to pitch in and do its bit—in rebuilding, in replenishing, in reinforcing.



And still a third miracle—China's army. Young, untrained, yet willing, even eager, to die before surrendering a square foot of the good earth!



Crushed and frightened at the start-



—a new and younger China—soon was regimenting herself against the threat of death and enslavement.



Until today—China, badly shaken, takes a last backward look at its adversity—



the future—whatever it may bring.





You've probably met at least one—charming and intelligent, yet not quite sane. Science has a name for them—but as yet it has no cure



Semi-Lunatics at Large

by MURRAY TEIGH BLOOM

The family's name is a respected one in our history. From this clan have come senators, doctors, prominent engineers, wealthy merchants and—Eddie.

Oh, you know Eddie. Not as Eddie, of course, but as that clever cutup of New York café society. But just for the fun of it, let's take a quick peek at a hitherto unrevealed cross-section of Eddie's young, howling life:

. . . then after two years he was discharged for stealing from this concern. Later with the aid of a relative he was given a position as a clerk in a large banking concern, earning \$200 a month. Here for a while he was well-liked and advanced rapidly. Then he began to sell cars belonging to bank employees. He began to drink heavily and was fired. About this time he had a quarrel with his father, assaulted him and broke his ribs. He was ordered from the house. Previously he had made two of the maids in his father's house pregnant. Fourteen months later he

again impregnated two other women, one of whom almost compelled him to marry her. It is estimated that the patient's difficulties with women, his thefts, lawyers' fees and damages cost the family between \$40,000 and \$50,000. Soon after he promised to turn over a new leaf he was arrested for assaulting a woman on the street. The plaintiff as usual was bought off. Three weeks later. . .

And on and on. Eddie's antics are a godsend to city editors, but to his family he's a fearful nuisance who long since has left the charmed circle where family understanding can neutralize every acid-etched misstep.

By every mental test Eddie rates "superior intelligence." He's good-looking, glib and brimful with very engaging manners. There isn't a mental hospital in the country where Eddie would be termed insane.

For Eddie and the 500,000 like him in our land represent one of the most fantastic problems ever laid on the collective shoulders of society.

Dr. Hervey Cleckley, brilliant young southern psychiatrist who has made an intensive study of these strange personalities, declares that their behavior "probably causes more unhappiness and perplexity to the public than all the other mentally disordered combined."

The sad words for Eddie and millions like him all over the world are these: psychopathic personality.

Now, just what is a psychopathic personality?

The following description is a composite of several authoritative analyses:

Primarily the psychopathic personality is utterly and completely selfish. Persons so afflicted are heartless, unprincipled individuals who have absolutely no ability to see themselves as others see them; they cannot realize the consequences of their acts. They cannot be influenced by jail, medical treatment or loving care. They usually have better than average intelligence and are alert. On first meeting they make a strong, positive impression. They display none of the commonly accepted symptoms of insanity.

They totally disregard the truth and are no more to be trusted in their accounts of the past than in their promises for the future. They are absolutely indifferent to the financial, social and emotional hardships which they bring upon those for whom they profess love. They show a striking inability to follow any sort of life plan consistently. They cannot stand rou-

tine, pressure or responsibility. They are unable to profit by experience. They blame others for their troubles. Their entire life seems to be devoted to an aimless search for disaster.

In one brief line, then: a psychopathic personality is one whose conduct is satisfactory only to himself.

Re-read these tell-tale clues to the psychopathic personality. In our life-times almost all of us come across them. And unless we can recognize them for what they really are, they can cause us untold pain, heartaches, or financial loss—if we allow them to.

There are thousands of grief-stricken families who are shamed and puzzled by the incredible conduct of a 'teen age son or daughter. There are hundreds of Army officers who are bewildered by the conduct of men who, after making a fine start, are now frequenters of the guardhouse—when they are not AWOL. There are thousands of employers hoping that the employee who made such a brilliant beginning in the firm just a few months ago will snap out of the strange antics he indulges in.

At least one wife has had her life almost ruined by a psychopathic husband. On Broadway, where real pity is doled out with an eye-dropper, she gets loads of it. As a charming, gifted actress she was on her way up fast when he came along. He was handsome, intelligent and fairly talented as an actor.

Marriage followed a whirlwind romance. Then funny things began to happen. He would disappear for days at a time and then solemnly promise—always on his "word of honor"—that it wouldn't happen again. He would quit a successful play after a few weeks—even though his wife had to pull all sorts of strings to get him roles. Then he started going around with a dumpy, Eleventh Avenue tart, introducing her to acquaintances as his wife's best friend.

At a birthday party given him by his wife, he suddenly spat at the birthday cake, smiled at his guests and coolly walked out. Later he had a brilliant scheme for a new theatrical venture and persuaded friends of his wife to put up some \$15,000. Of course the scheme never materialized. His patient wife somehow persuaded her friends not to prosecute; her family is going to make good part of the loss. For a long time she was certain that these peculiar actions were "just the little boy in him." But she's not so sure now. Eventually, of course, she will leave him. Even an angel couldn't stand the antics of a psychopath very long.

WHILE THE PSYCHOPATH is always a serious social problem, in our present war-torn world he also becomes a menace to armies in the field and to war-strained civilian populations.

At the end of the First World War,

about ten percent of the 72,000 mental cases sent back to civilian life from the A.E.F. were psychopathic personalities. Today, a report on the mental cases found in the Canadian Army this year actually indicates nearly thirty percent to be definite psychopaths. Almost all authorities agree that there is a definite increase in this type of mental illness.

Apparently, the armed forces have a particular appeal for the psychopaths. It offers them economic independence from their families and escape from repeated failures in civil life. It also enables them to fulfill a childish desire which they haven't outgrown: that of "playing soldier." And under the present physical examinations given to draftees, it is almost impossible to detect them.

Our Navy manages to remain reasonably free of psychopathic infection through its custom of holding recruits in detention units for several weeks. The sudden change in environment, the routine and the restrictions on personal freedom all conspire to make the psychopath show his true nature to the Navy's psychiatrists.

In the type of war being waged now, psychopaths have a great capacity for spreading psychic infection among both troops and civilians. Entire detachments can fall into the trap



57

of panic set by their dissemination of dangerous suggestions growing out of their impressionability.

In the civilian population, it has been found that a good many of our pathological liars, swindlers, gamblers and lifelong tramps are psychopathic personalities. However, psychiatrists are not quite as ready as they once were to place sexual perverts and sexual criminals in this category. The former are frequently quite normal apart from their perversion, while the latter are usually mental defectives.

IN RECENT YEARS, psychiatrists have become interested in the partial psychopath—the type that manages to maintain fairly consistently an outer life that passes as successful.

For example, Dr. Cleckley, professor of neuropsychiatry at the University of Georgia Medical School, tells of one bright young physics instructor with marked ability, who was asked to leave his university after he had loudly ridiculed the faculty while carousing through the streets of the college town with two local prostitutes. Later that night he telephoned his aunt, a most respectable lady, and asked her to come down to attend his marriage. At the home of the justice of the peace she discovered that her bright nephew - quite sober, too - was about to marry the most unattractive local strumpet. His aunt pleaded with him, but he laughingly told her not to be a snob. Later he abandoned the woman, and his family made some settlement on her.

After a successful year as an auto-

mobile salesman, he got another post as a university instructor. He disappeared one night following a wild party in his rooms with some of the town's riff-raff. A few nights later the head of the physics department of the university got a call from a veterinarian in a nearby town. His young instructor wanted to see him immediately at the dog hospital. It was a vital matter. At two a. m., the digninified physicist, a nationally-known figure, dressed and went out into the cold, blustery night. At the dog hospital he found the instructor in a cage with an ailing St. Bernard.

psy

WI

COL

cui

Che

he

lea

ut

ho

thi

he

in

pe

fro

pe

Pe

tio

ab

to

FE

"You always said I'd go to the dogs, didn't you," cried out our caged psychopath. The following day he was on the carpet in the office of the university president. The instructor blamed everything on the head of his department. Hadn't the latter offered him a glass of beer at luncheon a week previous?

Since then he has been going from smaller to smaller and less reputable colleges, seldom lasting more than a year any place before his "resignation" is called for.

What are we doing about this case and the hundreds of thousands of other psychopaths in our midst? Discuss the matter with our mental hygienists and psychiatrists and they will frankly admit that there is almost nothing that can be done for the psychopathic personality. True, the new "shock" treatment with insulin, metrazol and electricity has produced some near-miraculous cures. But the

psychopath believes there is nothing wrong with him. Naturally he will not consent to the violent regimen the cure calls for.

Incidentally, some of our best psychopathic personalities are women. One in particular, a much-married heiress, is sure to make the papers at least once every few months with her utterly bizarre antics. Statistically however, men have the majority in this group. And most of them are not heavy drinkers.

Since there is no cure even remotely in sight it has been urged that these people be kept in special institutions—apart from the insane and away from the ordinary criminal. Here experimental work could be conducted. Perhaps after a period of years of guidance, supervision and re-education, some of these persons might be able to make a satisfactory adjustment to the outside world. And they would

not be able to leave until they were okayed by a board of psychiatrists.

Of course such a drastic measure is still far from adoption. For years to come, psychopathic personalities are likely to be in our midst. If you come into social, business, or professional contact with one of them, remember that they are the core of a problem which so far has "defied interpretation as to cause, course or outcome." Don't forget that while the psychopath harms himself most—those around him are bound to suffer, too.

And so, beware!

-Suggestions for further reading:

THE MASK OF SANITY
by Hervey Cleckley, M.D. \$3.00
C. V. Mosby Company, St. Louis
PSYCHOPATHIC STATES

by D. K. Henderson, M.D. \$2.00 W. W. Norton Company, New York

PSYCHOPATHIC PERSONALITIES
by Eugen Kahn, M.D. \$5.00
Yale University Press, New Haven



Confession of a Drone

An official in a famous concern solved the problem of the thumb-twiddling minor executive in an original and effective way. He hired an assistant for the timewaster. From that time on, both were busy.

The time-waster did not want his assistant to find out how little work he did; at the same time, he disliked to see the assistant sitting idle. Obliged to use his initiative, the formerly lazy man found more than enough work for two.

The originator of the scheme explained his psychology very simply: "It's on the same principle that my wife orders a greater variety of food when we have a cook than when we don't have one. She is afraid that if she doesn't arrange impressive meals, the cook will lose respect for us."

-FRED C. KELLY



The Story Thus Far:

Hess has talked! The captured Nazi has revealed that Germany plans to crush her Axis ally once England is vanquished—a hate campaign is already prepared! Naturally, such evidence would be invaluable to England as a wedge between her enemies. A bold plan is conceived - to steal these papers from Berlin. Three men, clothed as Nazi airmen, will take the chance. One of them is Americanborn John Frazer, once a student of German at Heidelberg. And so, on an early English morning, a captured Heinkel bomber takes off into the East. Several hours later, after a carefully staged battle with an English plane over the estate of Dr. Reinhardt Geist, aged and learned professor who is preparing the coveted Italian "papers," the Heinkel is "forced

down" and the threesome prepares to dismount. But suddenly John Frazer freezes. Two figures in the gathering crowd arrest his attention. One is a girl—beautiful and strangely disturbing. The other John recognizes instantly. He is Fritz Kauber—schoolmate at Heidelberg. And Kauber wears a Nazi uniform!

H

JOHN FRAZER'S words stunned Whitefell. On the catwalk, back near the bubble, Squadron Leader Dix halted, too. As if someone had pointed a gun at him. They stood there, three figures in flying suits, eyeing one another in consternation.

Dix began, "Of all the bloody—"
"You two had better get out," John

said quickly. "I'll stay. Tell them I'm making repairs—anything." He spoke without regard for Whitefell's superior rank. They had agreed that after the landing rank was to be ignored. "Maybe you can get rid of him. If not—I'll try to think of something."

Whitefell snapped, "D'you suppose he saw you through the window?"

"He couldn't have recognized me in goggles and flying helmet."

"Who the devil is he?"

"Name's Kauber. I think you'd better go."

While Dix and Whitefell groped their way to the door, both uneasy, he returned to the cockpit. Damn Kauber, he thought. Damn the luck.

Crouching in the cockpit, he heard the two fliers jump out of the plane into a clatter of anxious voices. The sounds subsided when Whitefell led them all around the plane, inspecting bullet holes—holes made weeks ago over England. John knew that Dix would meanwhile go to the house, presumably to phone for help. He would not phone, of course. But, according to plan, he would return to report that no help could arrive before morning.

Kneeling in the cockpit, his head out of sight for anyone looking at the windows, John Frazer waited. It was infuriating to have the presence of Fritz Kauber threaten the mission.

In less than five minutes Whitefell was back. "We can't get rid of the blighter," he said harshly. "He lives here. He and the girl have already

asked us to stay the night." He hesitated. "Of course, we could draw guns, I expect. Herd the whole crew into a cellar—something like that—while we search the house."

John shook a worried head. "No good. Other people must have seen the dog-fight up there. They'll be coming around for a look at us. We've got to have the household on hand."

"But dammit, we can't have you out here all night!"

John Frazer considered the situation with a sense of nerves coiling up hard. And then, his mind darting at every possibility, he recalled something that brought hope. His hand fell on Whitefell's arm.

"Look," he whispered. "At Heidelberg Kauber used to fool around with an amateur radio set. Quite a tinkerer. Suppose you get them all into the house. Then say I'm trying to fix a stuttering radio-phone, so we can reestablish contact with our base. Kauber may offer to come out and help. If I can get him here alone—"

They looked at each other in silence. Then Whitefell, very grave, turned away. When he was gone, John remained where he was, listening to receding voices. He fumbled inside his flying suit and brought out a service automatic.

There were other preparations he had to make. From a compartment in the cockpit he took a flashlight. The need of a rope baffled him; but he had a knife, and the ropes of a parachute, it occurred to him, would



do very nicely. He cut them, wound a ten-foot length around his arm.

After that he rose to look around. The twilight had deepened. He saw lights in the windows of the Geist house; and beyond it he saw two smaller buildings. One was a garage with servants' quarters on the upper floor. The other, farther back, was a large, stone barn. As he contemplated it, his eyes became thoughtful.

A man came out of the Geist house, hurried toward the plane. In the dusk John couldn't immediately be sure of him-not until he was within fifty yards of the Heinkel. Then a hard thudding started in his chest. It was Fritz Kauber, all right.

Kauber, reaching the plane, thrust

"I hear you have trouble with the radio-phone. Can I, maybe, help?"

"I don't know." John was dubious. "If I could see it-"

While Kauber hoisted himself into the door, he went to meet the slim man. It would be wiser to face him here, inside the plane, where there would be no danger of being seen by anyone at a house window.

K AUBER straightened in the plane -recoiled a step. He stared in wide-eyed amazement at the automatic that pointed at his stomach.

John said in a low, quick voice, "Listen to me carefully. Do what I say. When we step out of here, walk to the barn. I'll be at your side. I'll keep the gun out of sight, but if you

de

try to run, I'll kill you quick."

Kauber's lean face became ghastly. He lifted bewildered eyes to John's begoggled face.

"If we meet anybody," John said, "keep walking. Say we're going for tools. Is it understood?"

"What-what is-"

, in-

ago.

d.

ne

IS.

to

m

m

re

by

ne

in

to-

ce,

t I

alk I'll

ou

ET

"Never mind what is. Start now."
It was a tense walk through the darkness. John's first idea had been a similar walk into surrounding woodlands. But the barn offered nearer and better facilities—provided they found it empty.

Before they reached it, John Frazer heard voices far behind. He looked back briefly. Several people were running toward the plane. They came from the road on the other side of the house. Neighbors, he decided. People beginning to arrive from the outskirts of Wiesenburg. Thrill-seekers who had witnessed the dive of the plane.

Inside the barn it was dark. John pressed his automatic into Fritz Kauber's back. With his left hand he shot the flashlight's beam about the place. In a far corner he saw a bin. Once, he guessed, it had been used for horses' oats. Now there were neither horses nor oats.

John ordered, "On your stomach now! Hands behind your back."

Kauber growled savagely, "Damned spies!"

The automatic replied with an emphatic jab. "I said lie down. Must I crack you?" Kauber obeyed then, but his actions were sullen and stiff. He accompanied them with a flow of muttered profanity. John Frazer did a swift but secure job of tying the man. When it was finished, he rummaged about the barn, using the flashlight until he found a couple of small gray sacks filled with nails. He emptied them, twisted them, and returned to use them as gags around Kauber's mouth.

"You may be able to get rid of these," he said. "But if you shout, one of us will come and kill you."

He lifted the thin man and dropped him into the blackness of the bin. For the last time he sent the flashlight over Kauber's helpless huddle. Then he went back to the Heinkel.

A dozen dim figures walked around it in awe. A few of them lit matches for a better view. When John appeared, they assailed him with questions.

He said bluntly, "We were shot



down, that is all. It is verboten to enter the plane or to touch it—you understand that." He pulled the door shut.

They were a little afraid of him, these villagers—he could see that. To them he represented the authority of the armed forces. When he left them, going to-

ward the house, he felt confident they would keep their hands off the Heinkel.

On the way he lifted the goggles from his eyes, pulled off the helmet. It was pleasant to let the evening breeze flow through his hair, cool his cheeks. Until now he hadn't realized how hot—almost feverish—he had become in the past fifteen minutes. Back in London, he thought dryly, Intelligence men were working at desks,

There was a spacious, low-ceiling drawing room in which Whitefell and Dix, having taken off their flying togs, were trying to appear at ease. In Nazi uniform, the Viking figure of Whitefell looked quite handsome. Squadron Leader Dix, a shorter man with a deceptively innocent, adolescent face, was examining books in a glass-fronted case.

When John Frazer entered, the girl with the golden hair was pouring Kummel. Whitefell introduced him:

"Leutnant Werner, our bombardier—Fraulein Elsa Geist." He added pointedly to John, "Fraulein Geist is

the niece of Dr.
Reinhardt
Geist, who owns
this house. The
Herr Doktor is
not expected
home until
nine o'clock."

John clicked his heels, giving the girl a smile

and a bow. "I know your uncle's name very well," he said.

She seemed disinterested. Still pouring the liquor, she tossed him a stiff bow. The light of two lamps fell upon her, and John was again aware of her vivid young beauty. The smoothness of her face, the exquisite curves of her breasts under the sweater, her slenderness—they made any attempt at casual words disintegrate on his tongue. He wished she would return his smile; it would be pleasant to see how she looked with a smile. But Elsa Geist was stern. Too stern.

John glanced at Whitefell. "We need a new transformer on the radiophone," he reported. "Herr Kauber said he may be able to get one for us in Wiesenburg."

"So?"

"One of the sightseers out there offered to give him a lift to town. He went. Very kind of him."

It was intended to forestall Elsa Geist's wonder about Kauber's disg

Je

aı

to

us

gu

PP

3

appearance. But when he turned back to the girl, her cool disinterest continued. She carried a crystal tray from man to man, bringing glasses of Kummel. Her aloofness puzzled him. He rather imagined the arrival of three Nazi fliers would excite a girl. But Elsa Geist was frigidly formal.

When they had taken the Kummel, she said, "You wish to eat?"

"If it is not too inconvenient, fraulein," said Whitefell. "A cup of hot coffee, perhaps—"

She nodded. Without saying anything further, she walked out.

"Doesn't seem to care for us very much, does she?" Frazer muttered.

Dix and Whitefell were perplexed, too; but they had other worries. They turned on him quickly, wanting to know what he had done to Fritz Kauber; and when John told them, Dix said in exasperation, "A bullet would have been more effective!"

"But noisier."

Whitefell said grimly, "Well, it eliminates the fellow for a while, at any rate. We ought to search the study now. It's beyond that door. I expect we'll have to get rid of the girl first—and the servants."

"How many people in the house?" John asked.

"Two maids, an old handy-man—and this Elsa Geist."

Dix was impatient. "Why not try to make the girl—if she knows—give us the Goebbels notes? If we turn a gun against her—"

"Steady," John warned. "Easy with

the guns. There are quite a few local folk around the plane. If any barge in with questions—or look into a window to see us using guns—"

Whitefell cut in, "I expect we can get rid of them, right enough. Carry on till I get back." He put down the empty glass and strode out of the door.

When HE HAD gone, John Frazer doffed his flying togs. The girl entered then, followed by the two maids. They began to set a small table in the drawing room. Elsa gave John a quick, appraising glance. Without the flying togs he looked taller, slimmer. He imagined, watching her, that her manner softened a trifle.

He said, "I remember, fraulein, when I was at school we read books by Dr. Reinhardt Geist. He wrote of the art and culture of the Romans and the Greeks—nicht wahr."

Elsa nodded.

"Is he still writing of the glories of Italy?"

"No." She spoke quietly. "There is no time for such books now. People are too busy fighting to read. . . . I regret we have no sugar or milk. You will have to try civilian fare tonight. If you prefer wine to coffee, I can send to the cellar for a bottle."

John declined the wine, Whitefell, all but filling the door, returned while she spoke of the wine cellar. He looked quite pleased with what he had accomplished outside. Yet you could detect lines of strain about his eyes.

laun

ough

ar

sh

ce

ha

w

wi

sti

for wh loc eye aw Yo gir

the

"I ordered those people away from the plane," he said. "Can't have them crawling all over it. Also, fraulein, I took the liberty of asking a few of the men to station themselves around the grounds to keep sightseers away."

She did not reply. Impassive, she watched one of the maids carry in the coffee. She herself poured it while the other servant brought a platter of sandwiches. Thin, dry sandwiches—civilian fare, John Frazer thought.

His eyes followed the girl throughout the sparse meal. She did not eat. She devoted herself to passing sandwiches and refilling coffee cups. She must have known he was watching her, for every few moments she gave him a direct glance. At such times he smiled, but she never returned it:

At last, after some fifteen minutes, Whitefell put down his coffee cup. He had waited long enough. By this time the lawn must be clear of visitors. He rose and half drew his automatic.

"Fraulein."

She had been looking into the coffee pot. Now, turning, she caught her breath when she saw Whitefell's gun.

He said to Dix, "Bring in those servants. Keep your gun pointed at them." Then he looked into the shocked eyes of Elsa Geist. "We have very little time, fraulein," he told her. "We want the editorials your uncle has been writing against Mussolini. We also want the notes Dr. Goebbels sent him. Quickly, please!"

The girl was stupefied. Before she could reply, Dix brought in the two maids. They were pallid.

Whitefell warned, "Not a sound, you two!" And then, "Also, fraulein?" She found her breath. "Who—who





are you? What do you want?"

"That is immaterial."

"Are you Italians?"

"Fraulein, do not waste time. To us, you must see, time is life. Will you show us where the notes are kept?"

"I don't know anything about such notes!" Her low voice shook.

"When I came in a little while ago," Whitefell said, "you spoke of a wine cellar. If you cannot help us, we will have to lock you in the wine cellar—while we search the house."

"You're Italian spies!" She spoke with utter contempt.

Whitefell glanced at Dix. "Help me get them into the cellar," he said, still talking German. To John he added, "You can start in the study."

John Frazer felt a twinge of pity for the girl. She stood so rigid, so white. For a second he found her eyes looking straight into his—bewildered eyes, yet outraged, too. He turned away. This was a battle in a war. You couldn't waste vital seconds on a girl's eyes at such a time.

In the study he drew the heavy curtains over the Gothic windows, then switched on the desk light. As

he launched his search through the papers, he could hear Whitefell herding the women into the wine cellar.

There were scores of typewritten sheets, but he could catch no mention of Mussolini. Roosevelt, yes; and Churchill and Stalin. Bitter denunciations. But nothing about Mussolini or the Italians here. When he finished with the papers on the desk, he tried the drawers. They were unlocked. He drew out a fresh heap of papers and began to glance through them rapidly, scanning sheet after sheet until Whitefell and Dix joined him.

Whitefell said, "Well, we've got them out of the way. The old manservant, too—fetched him out of the garage." And then, "Look here, Frazer, I don't like the idea of Kauber being out there where we can't watch him. If he wriggles free—"

John straightened. "You're right. I can bring him here now."

"I'll feel better if he's in the cellar with the others."

So John Frazer went out into the darkness again. He walked quickly. The plane was a dim bulk, revealed only by starlight. He looked at it and thought of Elsa Geist—and felt absurdly sorry for the things they'd

had to do to her. Then he frowned, angry with himself for the thought. He and Whitefell and Dix had a job to do—one of the most startling espionage jobs of the war—and he couldn't let the vision of a girl obscure their objective.

When he entered the blackness of the barn, he drew the flashlight from his pocket. He stabbed its beam in the direction of the bin. He crossed the floor quickly, looked down—and stood rigid.

After a few seconds a chill crawled through John Frazer.

The bags which had served as gags were there. So were several pieces of rope, freshly cut by a knife. But Fritz Kauber was gone. Fritz Kauber must have gone for help!

FOR AN INSTANT John was dazed. He felt a surge of heat rush to his head. It inflamed his eyes. He turned and ran out of the barn. He kept running toward the house. The beats of his feet were echoed by thumps in his temples.

But midway between the barn and the house he had to stop.

A shaft of golden light cut through the trees, and then a car crunched around the driveway to stop at the door. He saw a short, stocky figure climb out of it first. An elderly man with a gray Vandyke. That, he knew, must be Dr. Geist. He had seen a portrait of Dr. Geist in the study. But Dr. Geist was not alone. Three other men followed him out of the car and into the door. They wore the uniforms of army officers,



Not of Our Species



Whether or not they possess a sixth sense, animals can still amaze the men who mastered them, as these well-authenticated stories show

• • Naturalist Eugene N. Marais owned a chimpanzee and a small marmoset. The chimpanzee became much attached to the marmoset, which was so tiny that he could hold it in one hand. Fearing the chimpanzee might accidentally injure his friend, Marais, whenever he left the house, locked the marmoset in a bird cage.

However, the chimpanzee soon learned to unfasten the complicated cage lock. Marais then suspended the cage from the ceiling. He pretended to leave the house, then came back and watched through a window.

First the chimpanzee dragged a table under the cage. Next he placed his high chair on top of the table. This took some maneuvering, as the chair was on wheels and difficult to handle. Even with the aid of the high chair, the chimpanzee was still unable to reach the cage.

He next went upstairs to Marais'

room and brought back a large canister which contained biscuits. This he placed on the high chair. Balanced on top of the canister, he swiftly worked the intricate mechanism of the lock and freed the marmoset.



• • One small struggle between the intelligence of genus homo and the ant went on in the basement of Dr. Lehman Wendell's home in Minneapolis.

Dr. Wendell discovered an ant blitz late one afternoon in 1932. The insects had gained entrance through a sand-filled hole in the concrete floor of the basement. Dr. Wendell poured boiling water over the sand, but this discouraged the ants only momentarily. To settle the matter once and for all, he covered the sand with ant

poison. Considering the battle won, he went to dinner.

When he returned an hour later, he found long lines of ants busily carrying grains of clean sand, which they placed over the ant poison to form a bridge. A regular shuttle system was in operation. Each ant would carry his grain to the end of the causeway, drop it over and return to the sand pile. The highway was already eight inches long and a half inch wide. It was straight, level and uniformly wide.



• • Buried in an obscure work on animal behavior by Pierquin de Gembloux is a little item about a dog. It simply states that the author had observed a poodle which was able to bark the full eight note scale. The dog produced the notes faithfully and in the proper order.

It was also able to sing "very agreeably" Mozart's My Heart It Sings at Eve. Owned by Dr. Bennati, the dog was investigated by "all the scientists in Paris."



• • Dr. A. K. Fisher of Washington, D. C., describes the experience of a medical colleague with a drunken cockroach. The doctor, in ill health for some time, usually spent several hours a day sitting at a small table by a window. The toddy he was served there often spilled on the table.

One day a cockroach emerged cautiously from a crack in the wall, then scurried up to the spilled toddy and drank it. This so interested the doctor that he resolved to intrigue the cockroach into intemperate habits.

How to signal the insect that his drink was ready was a problem. However, the roach quickly solved it. He established an association between the clinking of the spoon in the glass and the spilled liquor, and came each day when the glass was tapped.

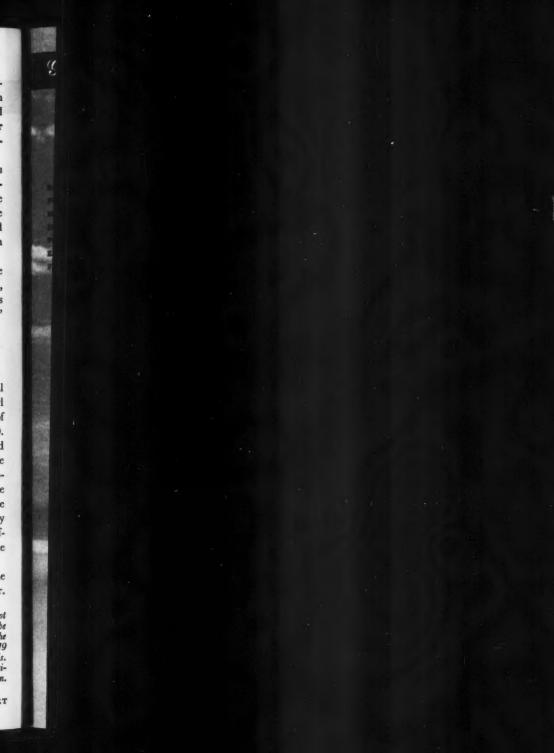
The doctor's notes on the strange occurrence ended with the statement, "At times when over indulgent, his homeward gait was very unsteady."



• • Police Officer Carl P. Paul was called to untangle a traffic snarl at an intersection in the center of Washington, D. C., June 2, 1930. Forcing his way through the jammed cars, he found that the cause of the commotion was an eighteen-inch snapping turtle which was crossing the street. It was smoking a cigar. The cigar was tilted at the traditionally rakish angle, and the reptile was puffing vigorously. Large clouds of smoke whirled about his head.

The turtle was impounded, and the event recorded on the police blotter.

Readers are invited to contribute to "Not of Our Species." A payment of \$5 will be made for each item accepted. Address the Coronet Workshop, Coronet Magazine, 919 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois. Although they cannot be returned, all contributions will be given careful consideration.



en ad or kle ed h

Gallery of Photographs

Contributors to This lines:

ROOM KAMAN

20

n

MARTIN HYMAN

DANGEL CROSS

PLEASON SANES CLASS

VALUE WENTER

MA

BERKO!

anagal .

KEROMETH DOBLEY SELLT

JOH CLARI

alony may

AMERICAN SINVENE

uth bernhard

A EYETONE

POWELL WARD

ANTE KORNIĞ













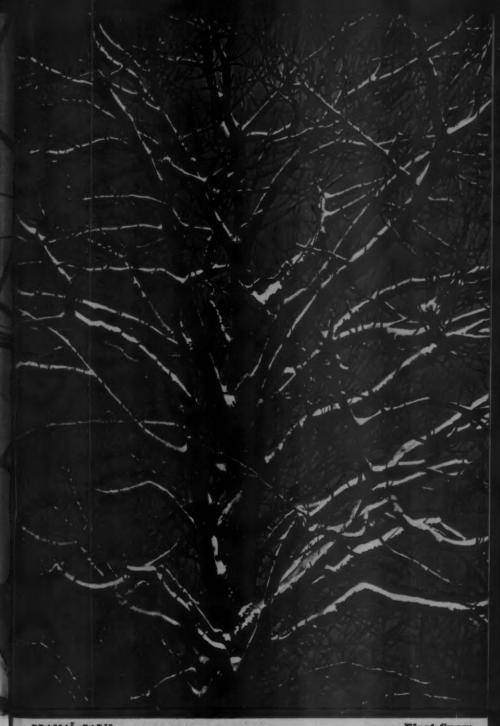


YL





BR





The Serenade

OR CLA



MAIN ET THE WELLTEN PROPERTY Cracker Barrel Philosopher FROM FARM SECURITY ADMIN.

















KEYST













Your Other Life

The idea that we live two lives is as old as man.

These well-authenticated tales from the world of dreams raise the question, "Which is reality?"

• • • One morning in the winter of 1940, the British submarine C-23 was resting under water. Twenty-four hours before, the crew had turned in for a few minutes rest. Now deadly gasoline fumes had turned the men's nap into deathlike coma.

As he slept, Officer Ian Scott dreamed he saw his sister sleeping at her post in a munitions factory, a thin tongue of flame creeping near her. He tried to warn her, but before he could do so, there was a shattering explosion. The explosion awakened him, and he at once realized the danger which threatened the crew of the submarine. Managing to awaken three other men, he succeeded in getting the submarine to the surface—and lifesaving fresh air.

When he arrived in port, he found a letter from his sister describing a dream she had had a few nights before while taking a nap in the munitions factory. She had dreamed that her brother was lying in his submarine, apparently dead—and yet not dead. Before she could wake him, she herself was aroused by a rending explosion. The filling shop at the factory had blown up; thirty-six women were killed and hundreds others injured. She explained that had she not fallen asleep at work—which she had never done before—she would have been in the shop at the time of the explosion.

The complete record of this case appeared in Blackwood's magazine.



• • Raphael Pumpelly, noted geologist and professor at Harvard from 1866 to 1873, at breakfast one day heard his sister recounting a strange dream to her husband. She had dreamed she was standing in a

church while a continuous procession of men filed past. The men were carrying litters on which were large boxes covered with white sheets.

Her husband broke in, "Why, Netty, here it says that they are removing the bodies from the St. Mark's graves." He pointed to a morning newspaper article illustrated by a drawing which showed a long procession of workmen carrying coffins through the church. The coffins were covered with sheets.

The story had not appeared before, and investigation established that there was no normal channel by which Pumpelly's sister could have discovered that the bodies were to be moved. Certainly she could not have known time and method of the removal.



• • • In a dream, Kathleen Wilson, at that time living in Seattle, strolled along the shore of Lake Washington, hand in hand with a young man. They crossed a quaint high arched bridge leading to a mist-shrouded island, and were met by a mild mannered lion. Miss Wilson and her companion came upon a strangely dressed old man and asked him about the friendly attitude of the animals.

"This is the island where there is no fear," he explained. "Only a few people of each generation are given the privilege of coming here."

As they talked the mist began to thin. "You must leave quickly," the old man said. Miss Wilson and her companion were just able to recross to the shore before both island and bridge disappeared.

At this point, Miss Wilson was awakened by her roommate, who said it was 6:20 and high time to get up.

When Miss Wilson opened a late edition of the Seattle Post-Intelligencer, she found a strange story spread across the front page. Hundreds of people walking around Lake Washington between 6 and 6:30 that morning had seen a mirage. In the center of the lake appeared an island on which could be seen animals and people. When the mist surrounding it lifted, the island vanished.



• • • After listening to a radio program broadcast by an organization of silversmiths, Mrs. Henry Vonderheit of Washburn County, Wisconsin, dreamed of a distinctly different silverware pattern. Lines in the pattern on the handle of each piece of silver ran towards the plates. The engraving on the knives and spoons curved to the right, that on the forks to the left.

Mrs. Vonderheit was so impressed with the design that she sent a description of it to a nationally known table service manufacturer. A few weeks later she received a substantial check in acceptance of her design.

Readers are invited to contribute to "Your Other Life." A payment of \$5 will be made for each item accepted. Address the Coronet Workshop, Coronet Magazine, 919 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois. Although they cannot be returned, all contributions will be given careful consideration.

Portfolio of Personalities



• • Whatever its other values, radio—as most of us know it today—is primarily a medium for selling merchandise. Naturally, therefore, the best known personalities in 1 adio are its salesmen—including the various comedians, singers, musicians, announcers and others who greet the public at first hand.

However, while salesmen are the men most frequently seen in any big organization—behind each salesman there must be a host of skilled specialists, without whom salesmen could not function.

And this is particularly true in a field as highly technical as radio. Take your favorite program, for instance—or anyone's favorite program. There is probably a star heading the show—and a singer—and a comedy team. From fan magazines, you know the color of their hair, favorite foods, and childhood ambitions. You are even vaguely aware that the announcer is married and has twin boys.

But do you know any of that legion of experts without whose work your star would never have risen? Some are highly paid executives drawing down fabulous salaries. Some have mile-long lists of degrees appended to their names. All perform their tasks, daily, almost unknown—like the important ground crew behind each transoceanic flight—like the corps of technical midwives who usher each movie star into the world.

On the pages that follow, seven such radio specialists will be introduced to you, their jobs explained insofar as possible. So step behind the microphone. Meet the men and women inside radio!

Note Collector

Most all of Thomas Belviso's 43 years have been identified with music. By the time he had finished at Yale, where he organized and led the first university band, he was running a successful booking organization.

Today Belviso is director of the world's largest radio music library for NBC—keeping a file of 500,000 musical selections. Every song heard over the network bears his approval.

By far his biggest headache has been the matter of copyrights—especially during 1941 when composers and networks were not on speaking terms and many tunes were verboten,

C

669

Ca

M

me

sib

he

the

sla

ca

Shudderingly aware that a single unauthorized use of a tune could mean a suit of \$5,000 multiplied by the number of stations using the program (as many as 100 in some cases), Belviso must clear 100,000 items of music monthly.

Other Belviso odd jobs around NBC include watching to see that songs are not repeated on successive programs, keeping studio pianos tuned.

Aided by a staff of about 100, Thomas Belviso works long hours, seven days per week, cannot afford a hobby. Instead he devotes spare time to his two sons, aged eleven and six.



Cleanup Girl

ten.

gle

uld

by

10-

3),

of

BC

ngs

-01

ed.

00,

us,

la

me

ix.

Fred Allen once referred to her as the "Vice-President-in-Charge-of-You-Can't-Say-That." Nevertheless, Janet MacRorie's NBC job is one of the most important in radio—her responsibility one of the weightiest.

Broadcasters themselves never call her censor. "She's Continuity Editor," they admonish sternly.

Scripts submitted for review before broadcasting are scanned carefully for slander, impropriety, invasion of privacy and other infringements. When one is discovered, Miss MacRorie calls the advertising agency by phone; if it is more serious, she arranges a conference, acts as referee.

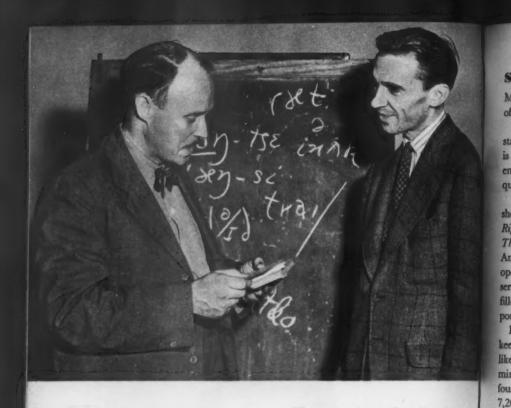
Differences in sectional feeling are always important. The Midwest is sensitive to off-color humor and antireligious sentiment; the South demands respect for womanhood. A typical MacRorie case history:

Original script read: "The band will play a Negro spiritual, depicting a southern darky . . ."

Result: The agency agreed to eliminate "darky," leaving, "The band will play a spiritual depicting a southern Negro . . ."

Policy involved: Negroes resent the word "darky" to describe them.





Tongue Untwister

Dr. W. Cabell Greet, small, with a sandy mustache, dials in to some 6,000 radio programs a year, averages three hours of listening daily—just to hear announcers talk.

The way people talk is Dr. Greet's business. As a speech expert he advises CBS announcers, in addition to teaching at Barnard and Bryn Mawr colleges. CBS news analysts take his advice on how to pronounce such tongue-twisters as Mozhaisk and Maloyaroslavets in the Russian news.

Dr. Greet's radio job consists of steady sleuthing and gentle nagging. "Think phonetically," he keeps begging announcers who become careless.

There are times when Dr. Greet advises announcers to pronounce names incorrectly. Dr. Hacha, former President of Czechoslovakia, should have been called Dr. Ha-Ha, but it would have sounded silly.

Dr. Greet does not know quite how he drifted into speech-advising. He comes from Texas, studied the classics, and then law at Harvard. After a brief job with the *Brooklyn Daily Eagle*, he started teaching at Columbia University.

Some typical phonetic spellings, as prepared for radio announcers: Argyrokastron (Ahr-gear-OH-kahstrun); Backa Palanka (BAHTCH-kah-pah-Lahng-kah); Fiume (fee-YOU-may).

tha

tead

day

fit 1

OCC:

por

Jane

bara

Wh

sche

year

Lud

tion

impi

lips t

has

key (

F

Soap Saleslady

Most office workers have never heard of Irna Phillips.

To housewives, shut-ins and other stay-at-homes, however, Miss Phillips is a very important person. Important enough, that is, to earn a reputed quarter of a million dollars per year.

Who is she, you ask? Specifically, she's the author of Woman in White, Right to Happiness, Road of Life and The Guiding Light. More broadly, she's America's leading writer of "soap operas"—that legion of daytime radio serials which keeps American homes filled with thrilling adventure and ponderous problems.

Four shows, each five times weekly, keep Miss Phillips hopping. If you like statistics: each Phillips script (15 minutes) averages 1,800 words; with four daily shows, thus, she turns out 7,200 words daily, 1,900,000 per year; that's the equivalent of 27 novels.

Once a Dayton, Ohio, high school teacher, and later a radio actress, to-day, Miss Phillips writes parts to fit the actor. As a result, characters occasionally grow far beyond the importance originally intended for them.

For example, the character of Janet Adams, played by Barbara Luddy, in Woman in White originally was scheduled to die last year. However, Miss Luddy's interpretation of the role so impressed Miss Phillips that Janet Adams has grown into the key character.

it



Screech Detective

Typical of radio broadcasting's young old-timers is Charles Grey, entrusted these ten seasons with the delicate job of translating the Metropolitan Opera Company's matinee performance into radio terms.

Grev started out in radio before network broadcasting was even a vagrant dream. As a youngster of twelve up in Portland, Maine, he had his first "ham" station. Later, as wireless operator on a tramp freighter; he experienced the unenviable sensation of going down on a burning ship.

In his fourteen years of radio broad-

casting, Grey has done just about everything: putting the famous Boston Symphony on the air from Symphony Hall; taking the NBC networks afield to cover Army maneuvers; picking up 2,500 voices at a convention of Welsh singers.

His job as engineer is one of those which can never be appreciated until something goes wrong. Its simplest operation is called "riding the gain" -which means twirling a dial constantly during a broadcast to keep a sound-sensitive needle always between two points.

Without him and his fellow engineers, programs would be mere noise.

M





Rainmaker

Ray Kelly can, and frequently does, make like an aardvark or give out with the glittering glissando of a glacier calling to its mate. He can make more darned noises!

As chief sound effects technician for NBC, it is Kelly's job to provide the "stage settings" for radio. He and his staff are the gents who bop a cabbage with a blackjack just as the villain snarls "Take that!"

"Sound" in radio today is an integral part of the technique of radio drama. It helps us "see" the action.

Mr. Kelly's Sound Effects department boasts two stockrooms filled with rain machines, assorted bells and whistles and a record library which preserves some 7,000 sounds.

He boasts he can reproduce any sound known to man. The collapse of floors in a burning house is done by smashing berry boxes. Eggs are fried by crushing a handful of cellophane. Surf is simply BB shot rolled on a screen. And the sound of a telephone dial is made, oddly enough, by a telephone dial.

Kelly got into the business pretty much by accident. As a student at Knox College, Galesburg, Ill., he had worked closely with C. L. Menser who ran the speech department and staged student theatricals there. When Menser became a radio producer, he remembered Kelly, hired him.

Clock-watcher

Once, for his Pursuit of Happiness program, Producer Norman Corwin listened to a song by a young composer named Earl Robinson, persuaded Paul Robeson to sing it on the air. It was the debut of Ballad for Americans.

Last year, he was writer, director and producer, all three, of a series of dramas, entitled 26 by Corwin.

Corwin broke into radio through describing an ashcan-rolling contest in Springfield, Massachusetts. Before that he had been a movie reviewer.

Today Corwin is young, 31, and a permanent fixture on CBS's New York

staff. As a radio producer, it is Norman Corwin's job to blend all the raw materials of a broadcast—script, cast, music, sound effects — into a smooth, effective presentation.

On

bra

for

Visitors to radio studios have seen Corwin or his counterpart often at broadcasts. He's the man in the control booth, glaring at a stop watch, grimly pencilling a script, gesticulating queerly with his hands.

Small wonder Norman Corwin, whose job it is to know and coordinate all other jobs in radio says when asked what are his hobbies:

"Oh, playing the piano, I guess—and, of course, worrying!"



One of the oldest stories in the world gets a brand new ending—in the form of practical plans for keeping the old folks at home—and happy!



The Revolt of the Aged

by GRETTA PALMER

The Modern American attitude towards the aged does not exactly resemble that of the Eskimos, who abandon their parents to the Arctic winds when they have outlived their ability to lug a pack. But neither does it resemble the gracious attitude of the Chinese towards the old. No, it is strictly an American invention — a cloying, over-protective role which must be thoroughly maddening to any older person.

Take, as an example, the case of Florence S. who, like all characters in case histories, has no last name. Florence had a theory. It was that she and her husband could take her widowed mother into their home without the usual friction. She reasoned that if she and George could adjust themselves to the presence of children, they could just as easily make room for a member of the older generation. It would be almost like having another child, she said.

Things went fairly smoothly, at

first. But Mrs. J. vigorously refused to take an afternoon nap or to wear a shawl. Moreover, she wished to keep her little car, which she drove herself, to visit her many friends at the other end of town. But Florence wouldn't hear of that (Junior drove the car when he was eleven). No, Mrs. J. was to live out the mellow evening of her life sitting in the guest room, with a radio tuned to the more elevating programs and her Bible spread open in her lap.

Mrs. J., however, got out of the guest room a good many times a day. She was a chipper old lady, adored bridge and was always eager to cut in when Florence and George entertained. She did not realize that her presence acted as a damper on their

Gretta Palmer's name graces Coronet's Table of Contents with increasing regularity. Appropriately enough, it was also on the roll call of the Vassar class (1925) which produced Elizabeth Hawes, the designer, and the wives of Senator Millard Tydings of Maryland, and Prince Paul Sapieha of Warsaw.

conversation, which they all edited to fit her ears: why should she, when she had enjoyed reading naughty French novels for the past fifty years? It was some time before she noticed that Florence and John were arranging their social life so that they spent more and more time out.



THE SITUATION became progressively worse, as it always does in such cases. Mrs. J. saw no reason why Florence should object

to George's smoking cigars: she had always loved the smell of a good cigar, she said, and regretted that women were not allowed to smoke them, too. She was, in a word, a lively old lady who was being stifled by the possessive, intolerant affection of her daughter.

One evening George and Florence came back from a football game to find a note left on their bureau-top. It announced that Granny had moved that afternoon, with the help of a van ordered by herself, to a small apartment which she planned to share with a crony of her own years. "I want a little more freedom," said the incorrigible Mrs. J.

Later Mrs. J. told her friends that Florence was a nice girl, but dreadfully set in her way. She had hated to hurt their feelings, she said, but George and Florence were much too stuffy for her.

Florence, in spite of a certain relief at having the problem solved, felt a natural chagrin. Her pet theory had lamentably broken down.

p

A

p

th

a

si

de

aş

m

W

ag

ar

it

of

on

acı

an

old

pe

ing

to

COL

mo

ter

pic

hor

tov

tha

PE

It had broken down because she, like so many sons and daughters of today, had made no real effort to understand the problems and viewpoint of the old. She had not realized that a brisk old lady of seventy differs, in many important particulars, from a child. For one thing, she is accustomed to wield authority, not to submit to it. She cannot courteously be ordered to go to bed or told to eat her meals apart from the rest of the family when guests are there.

But unfortunately, not all of them are so financially lucky as Mrs. J., or so spirited as to dare defy their daughters. Many of them are leading miserable, circumscribed lives because their children have not the faintest glimmering of what it is like to be old. And right here I'd like to repeat the remark of one man who said, "The tragedy of growing old is not that we change, but that we don't."

YES, THE aged and how to deal with them presents one of the most important problems of our day. For one thing, there are more old people alive today than ever before. Scientists have prolonged human life so that the population is increasingly made up of persons sixty or over. At the same time, business has decided to set the age for retirement younger than ever before. The period of life between retirement and death is thus lengthened at both ends.

This presents a difficult problem to the young people, especially if their parents are not financially secure. And few of them are prepared to deal adequately with it. For one thing, educators have preferred to concentrate on the problems of the young.

We do know, however, that an old person has a special burden to bear in the gradual withdrawal of vigor and a clear memory, of good hearing and sight and, most of all, of a job to be done with all his or her strength. The aged have a natural, strong resentment against the passage of the years, which may easily turn into resentment against those around them who still are young and vigorous.



d

of

0

d

t

n

An OLD PERSON about the house can thus become an unmitigated nuisance. And the son's or daughter's irritation has added to

it the emotions of pity and, probably, of guilt for permitting resentment of a once-revered parent to become so acute. This problem presents itself in any number of guises. Perhaps the old gentleman is deaf. The young people must choose between screaming every remark loud enough for him to hear, or excluding him from the conversation. Perhaps the Grandmother has untidy habits. The daughter must choose between patiently picking up after her or having her home littered.

What is the answer? Well, there are many. Perhaps we can make a start towards finding one if we remember that the old man and woman have reached an age for leisure, very often with no desire for leisure whatsoever. They need interests, work, friendships and responsible tasks as much as ever—and they do not know where to find them.

There are instructive cases in the records of old people who blossomed and grew cheerful when once they were given play for their nimble wits and young energies. Dr. Frederic Zeman of New York wrote this case record:

"Sophie S. was admitted into our institution six years ago at the age of seventy-four. As a young woman she had been afflicted with tuberculosis of both knee joints and had worn heavy steel braces on both legs ever since. When examined for admission, she was found to be unco-operative, sullen and irascible.

"But soon, her attitude changed remarkably—she went about with a smile and appeared to be taking a keen interest in everything about her. Inquiry revealed that Sophie had acquired a 'boy friend'. She confided to the head nurse that this was the first time in her life that a man had ever paid attention to her. For Sophie, life had begun at seventy-four."

Was it the institution that made Sophie happy? Certainly not. It was being treated as an individual, a woman, a charmer; she had been starved for the kind of attention which her aged suitor gave her. She reacted to it very much as a girl of seventeen would have reacted. The old are not so different as we think.

Not every devoted son or daughter can provide a candy-sending suitor to Grandmother, but there is much that can be done.

Take, for instance, the matter of idleness—which nobody enjoys at any age.

Is there any reason why the old should not use their ability for some kind of volunteer work?

Consider the case history, recorded by Gladys Fisher of the N. Y. State Department of Public Welfare: "One kindly and polished old gentleman, a former college professor, refused to accept the idea that at seventy-eight he could no longer contribute to the community.

"He had always insisted that there must be something he could do to help. He came to our office, rain or shine, for a part of every day and collected and interpreted certain statistics for us. He did this without financial remuneration, but he got great satisfaction from the feeling that he belonged to the business world."

Even if the old man is physically incapable of performing his old tasks, you can teach him new ones. Records of the Family Welfare Society, the institutions for the aged, and the private physicians all verify this fact.

There was Miss Brown, a nervous, unhappy old lady, who was frightened by the prospect of long, idle days stretching ahead of her. A sympathetic social worker interested her in refurbishing her own wardrobe: she taught herself to crochet collar and cuff sets and, elated by this achievement, bought drawing materials and launched herself on a career in art. She joined free classes in sketching

and now her days are crowded with study and work.

Flo

sar

set

hel

ing

ma

mi

hor

be

kee

ind

acc

cra

tin

div

hol

fair

livi

add

ent

for

the

the

not

рге

gra

solt

for

spir

be I

give

who

tea

ente

Surr

late

the

fam

FEB

8

6

1

A vigorous old man of seventyeight, a retired Army Captain, was penniless and dejected after losing his entire fortune of \$50,000 in the stock market crash. An investigator for the old age relief fund, to which he was forced to apply, discovered that the Captain had formerly been an excellent fencer and was still interested in the sport. She put him in contact for a teaching position with schools and boys' clubs, and a year later the Captain, indescribably happy, found himself financially independent.



If the Grown children of the aged always provided engrossing interests for their parents, they

might be quite surprised to find life running far more smoothly. But the attitude of many grown children towards their parents is insufferably patronizing. Our generation has grown up with the cult of youth so generally accepted that we are inclined to look with contempt, as "puttering," on anything which an old man may do.

And that, to a large extent, explains the failure of such women as Florence S. to make a successful home in which two generations live together. Her fundamental premise—that the old are like children—is one which is bound to hurt the feelings of any man or woman who still feels young and active.

Well, you may say, how shall

Florence and the hundreds of thousands of women with her problem settle the matter? Suppose they do help their parents to find an engrossing interest. How can that solve the many irksome problems involved in mixing the generations in the same home?

It can't solve them, and it shouldn't be tried. For there are many ways of keeping the old people happy and independent—none of which include accepting them as members of a small, cramped household. No matter how tiny the home may be, it should be divided into two quite separate households, when two generations share it.

Suppose that the family are in fairly comfortable circumstances and living in a suburban home: they can add a little wing, with its own separate entrance, its individual, tiny garden, for the aged woman. She will come to the main house only on invitation—the small realm she calls her own will not be entered unless she has expressly asked her children or her grandchildren to come. That is one solution and, perhaps, the ideal one.

Suppose that the house is too small for the luxury of a separate wing. The spirit of separate households can still be kept: the Grandmother's room can be kept sacred to her. She may be given a spirit stove or an electric grill, where she can brew herself cups of tea and make little treats without entering the main kitchen. She can surround herself with all the accumulated treasures which seem trash to the less sentimental members of the family. Here the old lady may express

her own personality, to the limit of her heart's desire, watering her plants, admiring the out-dated water colors which offend her daughter's taste, leaving her bed unmade until evening, if she happens to feel like it. This right to a tiny domain, on which nobody can trespass, is one which no older person should be denied.

And if the apartment is too small for even this? If the old person must share a room with a young child, or sleep on a divan in the living room? Why, under these circumstances, it seems to me that it is far kinder to let the Grandmother move to an institution. where she will, at least, have some sense of privacy, some chance to make friends of her own age, some opportunity for building a life of her own. Innumerable case histories tell of old persons who went reluctantly to such homes for the aged and who regained their spirits and their joy in living when they were once removed from the critical, difficult atmosphere of their children's crowded homes.



THE SOLUTION for this problem may differ in different cases. But I believe the clue to it is always found by beginning with

an understanding of this fact: the old are not old to themselves. They are very much the same as we are. They have the same need for self-expression and friendships and hobbies as their young. Their idiosyncrasies should be respected, and they should be segregated enough so that they are not forced to conform to the children's way of life—an especially unnatural adaptation for them, since it is a complete reversal of the situation which existed when the grown child was young.

The elderly should, in a word, be given a chance, through whatever living arrangements are most feasible, to be well-rounded individuals, independent of their children and with interests quite apart from them.

And it can be done! Vigorous, successful old men and women have already shown the way. I always like the story of one old lady who turned the trick of keeping herself amused

when she might have sunk into senile self-pity.

Though bedridden, paralyzed and half-blind, Julia Ward Howe, at an advanced old age, was heard chuckling to herself one day. Her nurse asked her why.

"Oh," she said, "I was translating fiddle-dee-dee into Greek."

-Suggestions for further reading:

CAREERS AFTER FORTY
by Walter B. Pitkin

Pitkin \$1.75 McGraw, Hill, New York Yo

hos

of

G

fro

to and an city loss tracfrom bag hum mo Stallittla a sabo

ciet

PER

KEEPING YOUNG AFTER FORTY

by Eugene R. Whitmore, M.D. \$1.50 D. Appleton-Century Co., New York

OLD AT FORTY OR YOUNG AT SIXTY
by Robert S. Carroll
The Macmillan Company, New York

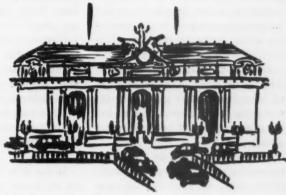
INDICAN

Answers to questions on pages 37-38

1.	Corbett	18. Yankees	35. Jacob
2.	Burr	19. A draw	36. Seabiscuit
3.	Achilles	20. Tunney	37. Robert E. Lee
4.	Jean Valjean	21. Exeter	38. Hamlet
5.	The sea	22. Thaw	39. A flush
6.	Hayes	23. Lehman	40. Cain
7.	Ranger	24. Normans	41. Camacho
8.	Tortoise	25. Grant	42. A draw
9.	Insurgents	26. Mordecai	43. Bolingbroke
10.	Bismarck	27. Armstrong	44. Sitting Bull
11.	Moses	28. Rustum	45. Little John
12.	Siegfried	29. Santa Anna	46. Tybalt
13.	Leonard	30. Petrovitch	47. Gravity
14.	Fogg	31. MacDuff	48. Ivanhoe
15.	Meilanion	32. Victory	49. Jack
16.	Brutus	33. Adams	50. Commonwealth
17.	Wellington	34. Perseus	Massachusetts

of

You are cordially invited to spend twenty-four hours—in the pages that follow—at the crossroads of this nation in the heart of our greatest city



Grand Central Station?

by CURT RIESS

g

0

"Stories?" said the Travelers Aid lady. "We could tell you stories from now till tomorrow. Everything happens here. A young girl runs off to New York to make a big career—and her parents wire us to hold her; an old woman comes to see the big city once before she dies—and gets lost the moment she steps off her train; little children come all the way from California—tagged like pieces of baggage—"

These are a few of the hundreds of human destinies, drowned in the enormous machinery of Grand Central Station in New York. Thousands of little tragedies that not even people a few yards away know anything about. . .

The lady of the Travelers Aid Society pointed discreetly.

The young man with an overcoat

over his left arm and a bag at his feet had been standing there for quite some time now. He did not seem to be waiting for any particular train. His eyes watched the concourse.

"Railroad police?" I asked. She nodded.

There are about 900 detectives attached to the New York Central Railroad, of which a very large percentage cover Grand Central Station. In fact, Grand Central is so well covered that crooks have named it "Death's Kitchen." Thieves can't get away with anything there.

The train from Boston had arrived; everybody had gone, and the gate was closed. Only a young, very handsome Negro girl was still waiting. She stood there for a few minutes more before she decided to go. Just looking at the way she walked away, you could see

how disappointed she was.

At midnight the train to Niagara was leaving, and the doorman was just about to close the gate when two fat gentlemen arrived after a breathless spring across the concourse. "So glad to have met you," one of them managed to gasp while running through the gate. "The pleasure was all mine," the other man said. He was going to say something else, but the other was out of hearing by this time.

Two sailors sleeping on a bench in the waiting room woke up. They started to smoke, and then they began to talk about the Dodgers.

By this time the waiting room was almost empty. There were a few couples; each pair sat very close together, talking in low tones. The young man with the overcoat and the suitcases came around, looking suspiciously at the benches.

Only two more trains were to arrive—one from Springfield at 12:38, and another at 1:15 from Stamford.

It was very still in the great concourse. A few people hurried through, but they moved quietly. Through the glass doors you could see empty trains standing on the tracks. Only one newsstand was open.

Grand Central was going to sleep.

From nowhere, an army of cleaning men appeared, mops before them, swabbing up the immense marble floor. They moved swiftly, without any noise—about sixty of them.

Now you could see how big, how enormous this concourse was. And beautiful, with its star-studded ceiling some 125 feet above the floor. If you want to know, the whole concourse is 275 feet long and 125 feet wide, and the arched windows at either end are 75 feet high. It's the biggest depot in the world.

p

tl

th

h

T

P

ta

CZ

bi

in

aı

be

th

T

ca

W

te

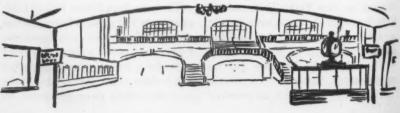
wi

re

It was so still that you could hear all the muted noises from the streets of New York. A street-car clanging by, the blare of an auto horn, a snatch of loud conversation.

And then, after an eternity, the huge windows became paler as some of the street lights were going out. Noises from the street became more regular, and you had the impression that they were increasing, though you could not distinguish between various noises as well as before. It was like a single tone, starting very softly and becoming louder all the time.

When the first commuters' train came in, a handful of people emerged on the lower level, looking sleepy and pale. At first there was a long interval between trains, but the later it be-



114

CORONET

came, the more frequently trains arrived.

By eight a. m., trains were arriving about every thirty seconds. Commuters streamed out, filling the concourse in no time. They rushed to the subway entrances, to 42nd Street, to Lexington Avenue or to one of the lunch counters—trying to read their newspapers or lighting cigarettes. Hardly any of them carried a bag. Just hurrying through.

By then the Information Booth in the center of the concourse had come alive.

This bureau is by far the busiest in the world. As many as 17,000 queries have been answered in a single day. Thirty-one operators are on duty. Perhaps the newest and most important feature is a device that holds the calls if all the receiving operators are busy answering questions. The excess incoming calls are stored electrically and answered as fast as a clear wire becomes available.

It was now nine a. m., and one of the great events of the day was approaching—the arrival of the famed Twentieth Century Limited. A red carpet was spread from the gate to where the cars were going to stop. Thirty to fifty redcaps took up strategic positions on the platform.

I was standing next to a redcap with snow-white hair—who readily obliged with information. I learned, for instance, that the very institution of the redcaps had been founded here at Grand Central Terminal. A Negro, James H. Williams, today in command of more than five hundred Negro redcaps, had the idea. He had been a doorman in a florist shop and later worked in the old Grand Central Depot. He was the first to think of portering as a profession.

The old man told me that it was by no means easy to become a redcap at Grand Central. A young Negro applying for such a job had to bring references for five years back. New men were taken only for a six-month probationary period, taught all their duties about time-tables, railroad thieves and many other things, and then put on night shift in an inconspicuous part of the station. If they made good, they were promoted to a better place with better hours.

After the Twentieth Century and a few other trains had come in, Grand Central became a little quieter.

WALKING DEEP underneath the street with a Mr. Bingham, who shows visitors through Grand Central, I learned that they had excavated the ground as deep as 110 feet underneath Grand Central-for various purposes. There were enormous steam and electric plants down there, enough to light and heat a city of 100,000. You see, the railroad owns all the land where the trains run underground out of New York-land on which some of the most important New York hotels, apartment houses and office buildings have been erected. And because they are built above the railroad tracks, all those buildings are without cellars, and must depend on Grand Central for heating and other facilities.

Then, all the repairs in these buildings—including, of course, the Terminal building itself—are done by the Grand Central shops, deep down under the tracks. You can get anything done there—there are carpenters, iron-workers, marble-cutters, plumbers and welders.

Walking underground, and feeling very much as though on a Hollywood set, we finally came to one of the signal towers, of which there are five, from the outskirts of the city to Grand Central.

It is here that incoming and outgoing trains are directed from track to track. There are only four tracks entering Grand Central from the outskirts of New York City. Yet when they actually enter the Terminal, there are eighty.

Obviously, since some 650 trains a day enter or depart, it takes real generalship to get the trains in and out without collisions. That's what the towers are for.

The activities in those towers are centered around one man, the director, who sits in front of something resembling a switchboard and a chart of all the tracks.

It is an elaborate chart studded with tiny green lights representing sections of track. If the light is burning, it means that this particular section of track is unoccupied. The moment the green light goes out, it means that the section is no longer vacant; and naturally a train is coming in or going out, crossing innumerable tracks, not only making the tracks it occupies at any given moment im-

passable, but also any number of crosstracks.

The director in front of his switchboard and chart gives necessary orders, and then you hear a clank as the towermen start pulling levers. They repeat the orders which go something like this: "1479 for 16." Or, "8 around B." Aside from these orders and their echo, you hear from time to time the ring of telephones, the staccato of the telautograph machine, a loudspeaker in another tower, and the click of a telegraph key. It's an amazing atmosphere. You wonder at the fantastic endurance of those directors, sitting there eight hours a day (they work in three eight-hour shifts), never missing any clue-which of course would be disastrous-never losing so much as a second.

th

pe

th

fa

be

wi

re

all

ou

th

fill

she

ing

spo

bu

al

thr

alo

lun

the

tau

hot

Ter

nev

of 1

nev

tegi

tom

the

PER

7

It is only in those towers that you really get an idea of what goes on in the world's busiest railroad station. Though, paradoxically enough, you see almost nothing of the activity in reality. You just see it, I suppose, as a general sees a battle.

Retracing our steps underground, we passed the enormous, 99-foot-long mail conveyors, and a few dozen of the 325 elevators making up the total in all the buildings on Grand Central land. Then, rather suddenly we found ourselves back in the concourse.

It was about noon now, or a little later, and of course all the commuter trains and most of the big trains from out of town were in. You might call it the lunch hour of a railroad station.

But of course it was also the lunch hour of New York City. It was plain,



now, that Grand Central was something more than a railroad station.

The concourse was crowded with people. It resembled more a street than the interior of a building. In fact, sometimes the pedestrian traffic became so overwhelming that you wished there were a traffic cop to regulate it. People streamed through all ten entrances, in and out, in and out, just passing through.

The numerous shops and stores in those underground corridors were filled with customers. All kinds of shops: jewelry, shoes, men's furnishings, ladies' accessories, liquor, radio, sporting goods. And a theater ticket bureau, a Western Union office and a Post Office.

Eating places were now doing a thriving business. On the upper level alone there are twelve restaurants and lunch counters; on the lower level there are two—not counting the restaurants and cafeterias run by nearby hotels, which are connected with the Terminal by underground passages.

There was a long line before the newsreel theater, which forms a part of the Terminal. The twenty-two newsstands at all the so-called strategic points also were besieged by customers. People were even going into the Terminal art gallery and into the

Transport Museum, which shows the history of transportation.

IF YOU GO IN for figures, big figures, Grand Central is your dish. Aside from the 250,000 daily passersby, there are some 60,000 travelers every day. The Terminal area contains thirty-four miles of track. Three million cubic yards of material had to be excavated in order to build the Terminal, of which 2,500,000 cubic yards were solid rock.

The work started on July 1, 1903. That is, the work of demolishing the old Grand Central Depot. The new Terminal was opened in February, 1913. It took more than 125,000 tons of steel and more than 350,000 cubic yards of concrete. It took a whole army of the finest architects of the country. In fact, so insoluble did the problems seem that one of the architects trying to find a solution went mad and had to be put away. No fooling.

It was four p. m. by now, and once more Grand Central became a railroad station. Rather suddenly, people streamed in from all sides, rushing down to the lower level, boarding the dozens of commuter trains which by now were leaving the Ter-

minal at the rate of almost one a minute. They were the same people who had come in in the morning—only now they looked tired and happier. They were already thinking of their suburban homes.

The rush of commuters from four o'clock to seven, and even a little after that, was so heavy that the passengers of incoming trains and of those outgoing—including such important ones as the Twentieth Century Limited, red carpet and all, were hardly noticeable. Neither was the famous criminal who was being sent off to Sing Sing, handcuffs on, flashbulbs popping around him.

After seven it became calmer. Now, New York had dismissed its out-oftown workers, and Grand Central once again was given over to those coming in from or leaving for distant places.

The concourse was now brilliantly illuminated by a million bulbs. Once more it became rather quiet inside the station—it was not the complete silence that had reigned in the early morning; it was more the calm

created by a few people behaving as noiselessly as possible.

Ina

tha

tha

by E

IF

com

cold

assoc

doct

hunc

have

does,

Troe

perfe

grap

norm

prope

This

comes

for R

PEBRI

The get, c

The in has many composuffer ing,

By now I was thinking of going home. I was approached by a young man with an alert-looking face, an overcoat over his left arm and a little bag in his right hand. It didn't take much imagination to guess that he was another railroad policeman, and forewarned, no doubt, by his colleague.

There was a firm undertone in his voice when he demanded to know what I was doing there, "all this time." He meant twenty-four hours.

I said I had come for a story, and he didn't understand at first. "What kind of story?"

"Oh, nothing particular," I said.
"Just a story about what goes on in
Grand Central during a day, any
day. Just the little things that make a
railroad station tick—if you know
what I mean."

He didn't. He looked at me in amazement. "Well, I'll be . . . A story. There's no story. People just passing through. Nothing much happens in Grand Central."



Formulae

Thomas Paine: "He that would make his own liberty secure must guard even his enemy from oppression."

Gaylord Hauser: "You are what you eat."

Lenin: "The easiest way to debauch the capitalist system is to debauch its currency."

Indeed, what better news could there be than that the lives of thousands of children—and more than a few adults—may very soon be spared?



Good News on Infantile Paralysis

by B. B. TOLNAI

t

n

W

st

)-

I FYOU HAVE known that chill twinge of fear when a child suddenly comes down with headache, fever, cold or any of the other symptoms associated with infantile paralysis, the doctor has good news for you. Five hundred to one, your child doesn't have poliomyelitis at all. But if he does, Doctor Erich Schwarkopf, B. S. Troedsen, and K. G. Hansson have perfected a device, called the oscillograph, that will guide him back to normal life.

That means, today, complete cure in half of all infantile cases, while in many others recovery is so nearly complete that the patient may never suffer any ill effects. That is supposing, of course, that your child has proper care and treatment from the moment the disease is recognized. This is where the new oscillograph comes in.

The main purpose of the new gadget, currently in use at the Hospital for Ruptured and Crippled in New York, is to tell doctors when to start active treatment and how long to keep it up. That sounds like a matter for routine judgment, but unfortunately poliomyelitis is not so simple. For one thing, "polio" is no routine disease. Popularly known as infantile paralysis, it is neither infantile, nor, necessarily, paralysis. It may, and frequently does, attack adults; as for the paralysis, it is actually a complication, like earache in measles, and probably as preventable if we only knew how to make it so.

Meanwhile, the most important thing is to rest weakened muscles completely, by means of splints, braces and plaster casts, until they are ready to be wooed back to life. The most effective treatment for this is a combination of heat, massage and underwater exercises, in specially heated pools. The danger, however, is that the length of time needed for treatment varies, and any premature

action almost certainly leads to permanent crippling.

It was to eliminate such guesswork that Doctors Hansson, Troedsen and Schwarkopf put their heads together. Any really practical approach to the problem, they knew, would involve a detailed knowledge of the life and habits of a creature never seen on sea or land, the tiny virus of poliomyelitis.* About all anyone has succeeded in finding out concerning it is, in fact, that it can't feed or multiply outside its host. But unfortunately it makes up for lost time as soon as it attaches itself to the spinal cord, or, more rarely, lodges in the brain.

The three scientists went to the seat of infection in the cen-the March of Dimes, you'll welcome tral nervous system this bulletin from the battlefront of the for their answer. Once nerve cells, nothing cheering report, balanced with sober can be done to replace them. If the damage Tolnai had hoped to be an M. D., is only partial, how- now is writing a history of tubercuever, the cells send an for a number of national magazines. S.O.S. in the form of

an infinitesimal electric current.

Accordingly, Doctors Schwarkopf, Troedsen and Hansson set up an oscillograph, and there it was, a message plain as any radiogram, telling them whether the condition of any set of nerves was good, fair or poor.

So far, so good. But even a blueprint of treatment and probable recovery is not much use, unless you are in a position to follow it. In the case of poliomyelitis that means an outlay of more than \$2,000 a year, a calamity in itself to Tom, Dick and Harry. Yet any deserving person can now receive the best of care and treatment-and free.

I

n

h

21

Ca

tr

by

tie

M

sho

tio

ess

the

De

yea of

epic

una

tion

Fou

whe

and

be a

one

On 1

Gud Four

scien the F

were

in vi

fects

ogy,

healtl

of suc

one d

fantile

tion a

The

Y

Whenever a community has an outbreak of poliomyelitis on its hands, patients must be isolated, splints and braces prepared and iron lungs rushed on the scene. The disease at this point moves with bewildering rapidity.

Anxious parents and relatives,

Whether you dance at the President's

war you are helping to wage against a

vicious disease. We picked a journalist

recognition of what the doctors are up against. B. B. (one is for Barbara)

losis in addition to turning out articles

caught in its wake. have hardly had time to catch their breath before paralysis reaches its seventy-two hour the virus destroys with a medical flair to bring you a climax and begins its slow retreat. The patient's whole future may now depend on the care he receives, and it takes a staff of experts, public health

> nurses and physicians to keep track of developments-and to guard the rest of the community.

> All this, generally, happens with quiet efficiency and a minimum of fuss. Yet all the time there has been no talk of money, no signing on the dotted line, no questions asked.

> The power behind the scenes is the National Foundation for Infantile Paralysis, rightly called one of the outstanding examples of active democracy in the fight against disease.

PEBRU

120

COR ONET

^{*} With the aid of a new microscope which sees by electricity instead of light, scientists will be able to photograph the polio virus. Harnessing the electron, the new instrument magnifies objects 10,000 to 30,000 times, brings into focus almost invisible disease germs. See Infinity in Reverse, page 148, this issue.

It foots bills, lends a hand with necessary equipment, helps local health departments out of the red and wages a constant preparedness campaign against the infection. Its treasure chest, in turn, is supplied by the President's Birthday Celebration Committee and the annual March of Dimes.

In 1939, for instance, an epidemic caught Charleston, South Carolina, short of funds. The National Foundation promptly advanced half the necessary amount, matched overnight by the Children's Bureau of the U.S. Department of Labor. Again, the year before, the families of two-thirds of the patients struck down in an epidemic at Buffalo, New York, were unable to pay. Once more, the National Foundation came to the rescue.

Yet the most important work of the Foundation is in the scientific field, where it functions as a fund-granting and supervisory body. I happened to be at headquarters in New York City, one day during the recent epidemic. On the desk in front of Dr. Don W. Gudakunst, medical director of the Foundation, lay a sizable volume of scientific reports, based on grants of the Foundation. Sixty-two such grants were made in the past year for studies in virus diseases, nutrition, after effects of the infection and epidemiology, as well as for training public health workers and physicians. Out of such studies the Foundation hopes, one day, to wrest the mystery of infantile paralysis.

The famous Warm Spring Foundation at Warm Springs, Georgia, is just one of the outstanding grantees of the national body. Tom, Dick or Harry may go here for months of proper care and treatment, whether or not he has the money to pay for it.

INFANTILE PARALYSIS is a menace, but by no means a plague. In any average year, in fact, common measles adds up three times its toll. Even taking the top figures, chances of developing the disease in any recognizable form are not more than one in 500. Less than one person in 3,000 dies of it, and only one in 1,000 suffers permanent injuries.

If, in spite of this, it continues to be one of the most feared public enemies, the reason is that even as diseases go, infantile paralysis is a thoroughly bad actor. Most infections give some warning of their presence. Not so "polio." Symptoms appear anywhere from four to ten days after the original infection. Very rarely, the onset of paralysis is the first indication that the victim has had the disease. More often it may masquerade as a cold, stiff neck or upset stomach, and leave the patient unscathed after all. But then again, symptoms may be so slight that they pass unnoticed, and the patient may never know he had the disease.

Almost the only general rule for prevention is to live as hygienically as possible and to avoid exposure. Sitting it out in the country is definitely no solution. For some obscure reason, poliomyelitis, unlike most infectious diseases, is more common in the country than in the city.

The most important immediate precaution—in time of epidemic—is to call a doctor whenever your child displays the signs of vague discomfort ordinarily classed as crankiness. This is a duty to the community, as well as a necessary measure for his protection. For while your child may never develop clinical poliomyelitis, he may infect dozens of his playmates.

Just how this happens is still another mystery. One theory, however, is that the virus travels from the nose, down the nerve of smell to the spinal cord. An antiseptic spray under the circumstances would seem to be the obvious answer. Thousands of noses, in fact, had been duly sprayed before

the medical profession was forced to conclude that the spray failed to do the trick. Vaccination offers no immunity. Sulfanilamide and its 1,200 offshoots have made no impression so far on poliomyelitis.

That leaves medicine with the old standbys, and the recent addition of the oscillograph in the fight against one of the most insidious enemies of man. It is only a beginning, of course.

Medicine is frankly still very much in the dark about infantile paralysis. But beginning or not, we are able today to curb some of the worst consequences of the disease.

And that is certainly good news!

Gilbert Stuart



To most Americans, the Gilbert Stuart portraits are as much a part of the George Washington tradition as the legendary hatchet and the cherry tree. Something of a hero-worshipper himself, the forty-year-old artist saw the fulfillment of a long-held wish when in 1795 Washington first sat for him. Born at North Kingstown, in the colony of Rhode Island, Stuart at the age of fifteen went to Edinburgh with Cosmo Alexander, the Scotch painter, later won recognition in London and Dublin. He returned to America only two years before he began work on his three original Washington portraits and numerous copies. The Walters portrait (on the gatefold opposite), the last that Stuart ever painted of Washington, was done in 1825.

Ernest Fiene

An accident took Ernest Fiene from his job hauling weights for German makers of structural steel and gave him six months of forced leisure to find out that his desire to draw and paint was stronger than ever. At seventeen, he left Germany and went to New York to paint—and starve. But now his work figures in leading American collections, and his paintings are hung in many large museums.



Seorge Washington



Connecticut Winter

Pair of the flesh

1

by I

of f dra tal, as a exp man

half from a w all died his

the war I blo the

the

72

Painstakingly groomed for their roles, stars of the flower show are every bit as temperamental as flesh-and-blood headliners in a Broadway play



Ziegfelds of the Greenhouse

by PRISCILLA JAQUITH

Show Flowers are a race apart—as different from the garden variety of flower as Man of War is from the dray horse. They are as temperamental, delicate, beautiful and demanding as a glamour girl—and every bit as expensive.

One show flower may represent a man's life work. Like the big red dahlia, Murphy's Masterpiece. It has a flower-head nearly a foot and a half wide that stares straight at you from the top of a hollow stem big as a walking cane. Tim Murphy worked all his life to breed that flower—and died before ever he saw it bloom. But his neighbors in Peabody, Massachusetts, saw to it that it carried his name, the only memorial Tim would have wanted.

For raising flowers gets in a man's blood. Raising them and showing them and judging them at the fifty thousand exhibitions that go on in the cities and towns of this country every year—masses of beauty and color.

You can walk past the benches of any of these shows and see hundreds of blooms as fresh as in their own gardens. It looks as though every flower within a hundred miles obligingly opened its bud on show day.

But that isn't so. The professionals bring show flowers into bloom right on time like an express train. If a man knows he has only ten days till judging time and that his flowers won't open naturally for thirteen days, he'll speed them up so their buds are wide and dewy on show day. Give him two months time and he can gain as much as two weeks from seedling to flower.

He goes about it like this: he raises

Priscilla Jaquith has handled publicity for everything from skyscrapers to marigolds—including her alma mater, Cornell University. She tells us that she started out to write a best-seller at the age of seven, but stopped when relatives laughed at her. Now, as editor of one magazine and author of articles for other magazines as well, Miss Jaquith would seem to have the last laugh.



the greenhouse temperature to 80 degrees, even at night; keeps electric lights burning all night and on cloudy days; feeds the plants extra nitrate of soda; gives them lots of water to drink, and, with woody plants like rhododendrons, lilacs and azaleas, covers the buds with moss to parboil and soften the bark so they can burst forth easily. A Long Island doctor (Dr. Bruce B. Preas) once brought an acre of dahlias into bloom for a show by flooding them with electric lights—at a cost of more than a thousand dollars.

Slowing them down is almost as easy. But not quite, for take away a show flower's water and food and you'll get a sickly bloom that wouldn't stand a ghost of a chance.

You can fool the plants, though. A. M. Van den Hoek, veteran flower show exhibitor and juror at all the big national shows, once slipped a whole garden of azaleas, rhododendrons, crabapples, lilacs and lilies into his huge refrigerator in May. He left them there in cold storage (just above freezing) while he went off to Europe to tour and judge at flower shows. He replanted them on his return in August. The plants never knew they'd missed an hour and bloomed on Labor Day—a Spring garden in fall.

A gardener who wants to step on the brake puts his plants in a cool, dark place. If they're in pots, he lifts them out and disturbs the roots just enough to slow them up, but not enough to injure their bloom. Out of doors, he may open an umbrella or build a tent of black cloth above them. More likely, he cuts the buds just before they open, being careful to give them yard-long stems, and plunges them up to their necks in water in the refrigerator, where they will keep for as long as ten days.

h

b

pl

fa

Ai

lat

chi

blo

ODe

tick

sho

aro

And

abo

flow

cut

But these are all last minute measures. The real planning began twelve months before, when truckmen carted the exhibits out of that year's show.

Professionals know within a margin of ten days exactly how long it takes each kind of plant to grow from seed to flower. They subtract that time from show time and plant seeds every day for five days before and after that date to average out their chances.

Sometimes, determined to present a new flower at a certain exhibition, they plan a timetable that telescopes three years' growth into one. When a Philadelphia seedsman (David Burpee) got his hands on a tiny packet of seed from Mexico that would produce a double nasturtium, a lovely, camellia-like thing, the only one of its kind in the world, he made up his mind to introduce that flower in a dozen different colors at the next International Flower Show in New York.

To do that, he knew he had to cross it with ordinary single nasturtiums colored scarlet, primrose, cerise, lemon-yellow and mahogany, and raise three generations before he could be sure of cutting out the single flowers and getting true double nasturtiums in the colors he wanted. He hired a hundred Japanese women to act as bees and pollinate by hand 41,000 plants on his California farm.

on

ol.

ifts

ust

not

of

or

m.

be-

ive

ges

the

for

as-

lve

ted

W.

ar-

t it

om

me

ery

hat

ent on, pes n a durt of uce nelHe sent those seeds by plane and fast steamer to Miami, Puerto Rico, Argentina and Australia to catch up with summer. And eleven months later to the day, he had the grand-children of those nasturtiums in full bloom. He won a special award.

EVEN WHEN a man has his flowers open on time, he still faces the most ticklish job of all: getting them to the show without bruising a petal.

Show flowers today travel halfway around the world to capture titles. And every flower has its own whims about traveling. African daisies, those flowers that look as though they were cut out of crepe paper in luscious

bronze and apricot tints, refuse to travel lying down. If packed like that, they try so hard to push the lids off their boxes that they all get crooked necks. So they get their own way and are shipped standing up in boxes marked, "This side up." They like transparent glass containers and, coming from hot Africa, can't stand refrigerator temperatures.

Daffodils are happiest traveling with wet newspapers wrapped around their stems. Hibiscus shrubs and bougainvillea want heavy paper and burlap bundled around them when they come north from Florida. Dahlias, when cut, get so thirsty that one grower, to be particularly careful, fills toy rubber balloons with water and ties them around the base of the stems so they can drink as much as they want en route. And lilies, even on the short trip from Long Island to New York, must travel in trucks heated to greenhouse temperature by kerosene oil stoves or hot stones.

Even when the flowers reach the show hall, the dangers aren't over. Some plants just can't take the lights, heat and crowds. Morning glories can never be exhibited because they swirl their cups tight shut so fast you can see them do it the moment they feel the glare of the lights. Tulips and



dogwood come into the hall almost in bud because the growers know that under the lights they will spring into full flower by judging time at 9 A.M.

There aren't any tricks to perk up a drooping flower, either. At home you can soak one in a bathtubful of cold water for an hour. At a show, nothing can be done. For the judges can tell when a flower is not on its own—when its stem is wired to hold up its head—and the exhibitors themselves rarely try such tricks.

JUDGES AT A flower show must have the knowledge of a Burbank and the eye of an artist, for a championship title may hang on the tint of a sweet pea or the line of a gladiolus' spike.

Every flower is judged differently. A rose wins points for color, size, stem, form, substance and foliage. Sometimes it gets points for fragrance, sometimes not. It never is docked for thorns. It may win a title just because of the way its petals overlap, so close is the competition.

Daffodils must have stiff stems, coloring exactly true to the particular variety; and heads that look you in the eye instead of bending down.

Sweet peas, fragile and dainty, can't be weak or off color.

Dahlias, no matter how heavy their heads, get a big black mark for crooked necks.

And just to add to the difficulty, the judges may change the importance of different qualities from year to year and give ten points for form one year; five, the next. But they send their scale of judging to each exhibitor long before show time so he'll know how to groom his flowers.

na

ba

th

ple

ve

tai

rai

15 5

car

for

est

like

on '

fifty

step

like

fron

in T

sults

the

mos

best

cred

If a

three

E

Growers must keep in mind not only the demands of the judges, but the whims of the stars themselves. For show flowers are temperamental as all get out.

A rose bush won't put forth a champion bloom unless it is forced to put all its strength into one or two flowers. And so for every single show rose, fifty of its sisters give up their lives to the garden shears.

Carnations insist on lots of fresh air when they're growing or else refuse to last more than two days at a show. It took breeders years to discover that. Now they install special ventilators in carnation greenhouses.

Perfect environment isn't the only requirement of a show flower, though. Heredity plays every bit as important a role. Fanciers follow the blood-lines of their favorites as enthusiastically as racing fans trace the blood-lines of Whirlaway or War Relic.

Some of the "stud" flowers are world renowned, like Ophelia. Ophelia is a light pink rose that was happily growing, unhonored and unsung, in an English greenhouse back in 1912—until two Americans saw her and brought her here. Ophelia doesn't go to flower shows any more. But her grandchildren do. They're winning honors right and left. You may know some of them—Columbia, Premier, Mme. Butterfly, Briarcliff and Better Times, named by its originator Joe Hill in 1933 when he thought the depression was over.

Show flowers carry all kinds of names—those of symphonies, base-ball players, movie stars, politicians, actresses, ice skaters or anything else the originator fancies. Here's a sample: Ninth Symphony, Mrs. Roose-velt, Jane Cowl, Maribel Vinson, Satan, Mellow Pink, Jimmy Foxx, Naranja, Miss New Zealand.

Even so, the life of a show flower is short. It's a rare champion which can keep its title more than five years, for challengers are always springing up in the gardens of the originators.

These new seedlings are what interest fanciers at a flower show. Some, like the homely little blue gladiolus on which men have been working for fifty years, represent the first faltering steps towards a distant goal. Others, like the odorless marigold developed from a plant found by a missionary in Tibet, are brand new flowers, results of a "break" in the strain. And the rest are the most beautiful, the most fragrant, the biggest and the best flowers the growers can produce.

Each one of them represents incredible hours of painstaking labor. If a grower gets one success out of three thousand crosses, he thinks he's lucky. Most growers have thousands of seedlings planted in their gardens, of which most will end up in the dustbin. But once in a hundred years there will be one like Picardy.

Picardy is a showy pink gladiolus, five feet tall, champion of champions and the pride of all the growers. But it's the ruin of some of them, for, unlike most show flowers, it grows like a weed. Anyone can raise it.

Before Picardy was originated in 1931, glads sold for \$3.00 to \$4.00 a dozen, and wholesalers used to pocket \$1.50 a dozen. Now you can walk into any florist shop and buy a dozen Picardy for \$.75. And the grower only gets a quarter. Who's going to paymore for other varieties when he can get a beauty like Picardy so cheaply?

-Suggestions for further reading:

FLOWER SHOWS AND HOW TO STAGE THEM
by Adele S. Fisher \$5.00
R. R. Smith, New York

GARDENING WITH THE EXPERTS

An anthology \$2.50

The Macmillan Company, New York

SCIENCE IN THE GARDEN
by H. Britton Logan and
Jean-Marie Putnam
\$2.50
Duell, Sloan & Pearce, Inc., New York

Sign of the Times _

"O NE DAY in the city of Bergen, Norway, a boy was calmly sitting at the curb reading the London Times. A German officer soon noticed the lad and the English newspaper and demanded to know where the youth had got it.

"'Where I got it?" The boy looked amazed. "Why I subscribe to it."

—Joe Congress

S

S

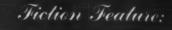
W

e

ff

at

T



Roy Marlin had one little matter to take care of before he could be in his own eyes the hero the front pages proclaimed him

Rendezvous with Treason

by FREDERICK NEBEL

A T THREE in the afternoon Roy Marlin was all dressed and ready to go ashore, but the old nervousness came over him again and he sat down on the edge of the berth. Mr. Ring had said there was nothing to be afraid of, but Roy Marlin could never be sure.

aı

SU

th

Is

0

ati

the

the

pa

cig

but

pau

clea

der

fice.

mai

gere

reac

aga

draf

wor

turn

pers

When at last the paroxysm had passed, leaving him winded and flushed, he buttoned his overcoat, pulled on a pair of suede gloves and went out into the cold, gray afternoon. Descending the iron ladder from the bridge deck, he saw Callaghan, the third officer, leaning in the galley doorway. Callaghan, dressed in shore clothes, was drinking a mug of coffee.

"Pretty handsome, pretty handsome!" he observed derisively. "You know, Sparks, one big kick I get out of working in this wagon is seeing you all dolled up."

"It looks like snow," Marlin said and moved on.

He hoped Callaghan wouldn't decide to tag along after him. The third officer was an ageless little man, with small, cynical eyes set in a small, knotty face. He was not popular on



board the ship, for he had a caustic tongue.

It had occurred to Marlin once or twice before that possibly he dressed too well, considering his salary as radio operator on the Edgeworth Cityarrived that morning from Rotterdam with a cargo of cheese and twenty-two survivors of the Thalia, torpedoed three hundred miles west of the Scilly Isles. But he had always dressed well. Once he had been chief radio operator on the luxury liner Diadem, on the South American run-before all the trouble.

At the head of the gangplank, he paused again-this time to light a cigarette.

T

of

ıt.

u

d

d

1,

He really didn't feel like smoking, but it offered an excuse for another pause, another hesitation. Then he cleared his throat, braced his shoulders and went down to the dock.

In the company's office, where he went for mail, excitement still lingered like coals in a grate, ready to be fanned bright again by the slightest draft. Faces beyond the worn wooden railing turned toward him; whispers, glances were exchanged. The mail clerk, Miss Frankhouse, was all wonder.

"We were scared, all right, Mr. Marlin, when that false report came in that it was the Edgeworth City that was torpedoed. For a whole day it was a mad-house here. The Captain was in a little while ago, and Miss Wills heard him tell Mr. Somerville what a great job you did getting your radio fixed in that awful storm and all. He had nothing but praise for you, Mr. Marlin."

Marlin smiled uneasily, said, "Well, that's nice, Miss Frankhouse," and received four letters. He turned away, shuffling the letters, seeing almost immediately that there was none from Jean.

He wondered why he always hoped there might be one. He always felt such a let-down when there wasn't.

"Oh, Mr. Marlin. I almost forgot:



Your wife, Mr. Marlin-"

His eyes searched her face. "Yes?"
"When everybody thought it was
the Edgeworth City was torpedoed, she
was in here half a dozen times. You
know, looking for news. I didn't know
you were married—"

He reached the street in a kind of shimmering haze. Thoughts of Jean were all around him like restless, skittering birds, and the drumming of the cold wind in his ears added to his confusion. His first impulse was to go to her, but by the time he reached the Battery he had talked himself out of doing so. He wanted to wait, to think about it. Besides, Mr. Ring would be waiting.

Leaving the uptown local at Sheridan Square, Marlin walked up Grove Street, turned into Waverly Place and in the middle of the block entered a four-storied, brick-front rooming house. In the vestibule, he looked at his wrist watch and pressed one of twelve brass buttons three times. When exactly forty seconds had passed, he pressed the button once. The hall door clicked open, and he climbed two staircases and slipped a plain piece of paper, folded to form a triangle, beneath a door. Almost instantly the door opened.

"You've been a long time getting here," said Mr. Ring.

"Well, I'm here."

"Obviously," Mr. Ring admitted, closing and bolting the door. "I daresay the Edgeworth City arrived with great fanfare."

Marlin gave him his coat and

stood with his back to the fireplace. The small living room was the same as when he had last been in it: a motley of furniture, no two pieces related; an old, faded Brussels carpet; dark brown wallpaper and darker brown wooden trim. But everything was neat, just as Mr. Ring was scrupulously neat.

N

ti

h

ic

in

to

aı

lo

of

do

jo

wl

ch

He

441

ane

agi

the

bev

fac

N

pre

mai

But

rush

well

moi

put

it to

glas

good

his v

just

FEBR

M

Pe

"You are cold," Mr. Ring said, bringing over a bottle of sherry and two glasses. "Make yourself comfortable." It was always like this, Mr. Ring being very solicitous, hurrying about on his short, quick legs. He poured two glasses of sherry, handed one to Marlin and, taking the other for himself, sat down on a straightbacked chair. In appearance he was unimpressive, looking rather like a small-town shopkeeper; his plain, simply cut clothes carried out the motif of his plain, broad, not unpleasant face. There was a definite solidity about him, an engaging air of resourcefulness. He raised his glass, "To success!"

Marlin drank.

"Well," Mr. Ring said, quite cheerful, "and how was Rotterdam?"

Marlin reached into his pocket, drew out a letter and tossed it across the intervening space into Mr. Ring's hand.

"Your Rotterdam agent was picked up an hour after he gave me that," he said abruptly.

Mr. Ring stopped in his tracks, his eyes locking sharply with Marlin's for a brief, taut instant. Then he looked up speculatively. "I wonder that you didn't get rid of the envelope."

"Don't think I wasn't tempted,"
Marlin said. "I had twenty-one days
to wonder if he'd squealed and if I'd
be picked up here in New York."

ce.

ne

a

re-

et;

er

ng

u-

id,

nd

rt-

fr.

ng

He

ed

er

nt-

a

m-

tif

nt

ity

re-

Го

er-

et,

088

ed

t,"

his

for

ed

nat

23

ET

Mr. Ring was amused now; almost jolly. "You had twenty-one days during which to throw it overboard."

Marlin scowled. "I guess I wanted to finish something I'd started."

"Of course," Mr. Ring said, still amused. He went to the desk, unlocked a drawer and took out a packet of bills. Counting out two hundred dollars, in tens and twenties, he said jovially, "Of course, this lay somewhere in the balance too. No?" He chuckled. "After all, one must live." He held out the money.

Marlin scooped up his overcoat. "I don't want it," he said grimly, and strode to the door.

For a man of his build Mr. Ring's agility was amazing. His hand was the first to close over the knob. Honest bewilderment lay wide-open on his face. "Please, a minute!"

"I tell you I don't want it."

Mr. Ring took hold of his arms, pressed them gently. "My dear young man, of course you're overwrought. But I earnestly wish you would not rush away in this state of mind. Very well, you don't wish to accept the money; so, I put it away. There, it is put away and I promise not to offer it to you again. Come, have another glass of sherry, then go and get a good rest." His smile was sympathetic, his voice persuasive.

Marlin's voice was thick. "All right, just one."

Perspiration had come out warm



and humid all over Marlin's body. He took the glass of sherry from Mr. Ring and stared dark-eyed and fretful at the fireplace. He was afraid, but his fear was in no sense physical. Tangible things he had never feared. When that monstrous wave crashed over the Edgeworth City, just after they had received the Thalia's SOS, and put his radio out of commission, he had not been afraid. He had, on the other end, experienced a fierce and all-consuming anger. He had made his repairs under the most difficult circumstances and, at the risk of his life, reestablished communication with the Thalia. The Edgeworth City had reached her just as she went under.

"Of course," Mr. Ring was saying confidentially, "this money is not really worth the risk. I don't mind telling you that."

Marlin drank some sherry, hardly aware that Mr. Ring had spoken.

"I had, as a matter of fact, other plans for you," Mr. Ring pursued in an offhand tone. "As everyone knows,



"I saw you under the street light."

they have armed some of their fast express liners and are getting them past our submarines with the utmost ease. It is also common knowledge that our cruisers cannot be everywhere at once."

Marlin, feeling drowsy and dead tired, leaned his head back and closed his eyes.

"Now I happen to know that the Edgeworth City, despite all you may hear or read to the contrary, leaves just one week hence. The law of averages leads us to believe that at least one, probably two, of the express liners I mentioned will be in transit during your voyage across. You will doubtless sight them. You will be supplied with code and, on a given wave length, inform one of our sea raiders. In the event of success, you will be paid by the ton destroyed-one hundred dollars a thousand tons. The Hermaic, for instance, would net twenty-five hundred dollars. Or, suppose you sighted both the Hermaic and the Cedric-"

"Suppose," said Marlin, rising, "I

went down to the river and jumped in." He strode to the door, bitterlipped.

Mr. Ring put a hand on his shoulder, pressed it reassuringly. "Very well, sir. We will put that away, then; we will put it on file. But will you do me a small, personal favor, Mr. Marlin?"

y

81

r

fr

W

fe

th

n

lil

st

di

kı

ag

01

in

le

m

th

M

W

di

in

an

sta

"What?" Marlin muttered.

"Enjoy this night. Find a pretty girl, take her dancing, make love to her. Relax, man! In heaven's name, relax! Here," he said, thrusting the packet of bills into Marlin's pocket, "the risk you ran is surely worth a little fun." He unbolted the door. "Come back when you have rested."

I T was seven o'clock before Marlin stood in front of Jean's door, and even now he had hesitated.

Jean opened the door and said, "Hello, Roy. Come in." Her gaze slid down across his face, a gray smile twisted her lips a little.

"Hello, Jean," he said. "Seems like you expected me." Closing the door, he stood before it, hat in hand.

She said, "I was sitting in the dark by the window. I saw you under the street light across the way. You paced up and down for about ten minutes. How are you?"

"I'm all right," he said, and made it sound good. "You're looking fine, Jean. Your hair's made up different, is all."

She touched her hair lightly with her fingers. "I—you look a little thinner, paler. You—you must have had a frightful voyage."

"On our beam ends all the way."

She was flipping the edges of a newspaper which lay on the table. "They say nice things about you."

"Do they? I haven't seen a paper yet."

He went over to the table, moving slowly, not quite sure of himself. It was strange, the way he wanted, all at once, to see something good about himself. He picked up the newspaper—and read under the sub-head: Heroism of Radio Operator Makes Rescue Possible. He felt a warm, small-boy lump in his throat.

"This guy sure wrote in the heat of something," he said, finally.

"It must make you feel good inside," she said.

He sat down at the other end of the room. Their eyes kept shying away from each other, and he knew the wall was still there between them. He felt a little ashamed of the story in the newspaper. They didn't knownobody knew-what he was really like inside. They didn't know, for instance, what had happened to him during the past year. They didn't know about that night, over a year ago, when a steward he had known on the Rio run lugged him to a rooming house, blind drunk, almost penniless, and bought him breakfast next morning. They didn't know about the meeting, two weeks later, with Mr. Ring. Having lost his job, his wife, his self-respect, it had not been difficult to accept Mr. Ring's offer.

"Well—" He stood up, staring down into his hat, bending the brim up and down. His eyes stole up at her, standing there, the light from the bridge lamp shining on her smooth brown hair. "I — I wouldn't have come," he said, "if they hadn't told me at the office you'd been around. They said—" He stopped, for she had turned away.

"Not that I didn't want to," he blundered on. "But the other times, when I phoned, and you wouldn't see me—" His voice dropped suddenly, like a kite deserted by the wind. How could he make her believe that if she would take him back—love him again—he would be able to rid himself of the influence of Mr. Ring? He was all tied up inside—unable to break down and beg for mercy.

"You—you want me to go?" She nodded slowly. "Yes."

He went to the door, put on his hat. "Well, thanks," he said, "for asking about me at the office." Then he went out into the darkness.



PEBRUARY, 1942

MAGIRNEY'S, on Eighth Avenue, was a hang-out for steamship men. A big, noisy place, it had a long, dark bar, many mirrors and an impressive array of decorative bottles. Marlin wandered in about eight and ordered beer.

"Well, well, well," he heard Callaghan say. "Fancy seeing you here!"

"Fancy," said Marlin, and cracked a pretzel between his teeth.

Callaghan gripped the bar with both hands and said, "Bartender, a beer." He confided to Marlin: "Pretty soon, pal, I'll be afloat. Whenever I go ashore, I worry whether it costs more to get tight on liquor or beer. What do you think?"

"I don't know."

"I know. You think I'm tight. Well, I have a right to be tight. Twenty-one days at sea in a bathtub, a man has a God-given right to get stinko. Hey, Sparksie, why don't you ever get tight?"

"I get tight."

Callaghan laughed. "Yes, you do! Listen, I know you. You're one of these lone wolves. Or maybe you think

you're too good to hang around with ordinary sailors."
"Oh, sure."

Callaghan slapped him on the arm. "I was only kidding. What gets me is what a smart lad like you is doing on a stinking wagon like the Edgeworth City. You ought to be in the fancy passenger trade. Man alive, I can just see you in one of those fancy uniforms, knocking the girls for a loop!"

Marlin said ironically, "Is that all you think about, girls?"

"Practically. What's better to think about?"

That had been Marlin's trouble, He really had cut quite a figure on the Diadem-the crisp white uniform, the white shoes with never a speck on them. And all the girls in their flowered dresses-the soft tropic nightsthe champagne. Well, it was the champagne-partly. And then the woman, Mrs. Granchester; and making love to her for the hell of it, Granchester had come upon them in the shadow of a life-boat; struck him a terriffic blow, lost his balance and gone overside from the boat deck. Then the woman's scream, a sound he would never forget. And then he too had gone overside, diving after Granchester. A ship's boat had picked them up; and Granchester, in his vin-

> dictive fury, had charged Marlin with having knocked him overboard . . .

lik

an

al

lo

sai

fac

the

int

to

he

he

sio

on

the

"Let's go some place else," Callaghan was saying in a raucous voice. "I don't like it here. I don't

CORONET



like that lousy bartender's fat, ignorant, self-satisfied, medium-rare face."

Iya

ne on v-

ne he kit.

in

m

nd

k.

nd

ne

er

ed

n-

d

th

m

1e

an

u-

n't

n't

ET

The bartender grinned maliciously. "I ain't trun a guy out of here in a long time, sailor."

"You're slipping, babe," Callaghan said, screwing up his small, knotty face.

Marlin said, "Come on," paid for the beers and guided Callaghan out into the street. He knew he was going to have Callaghan on his hands, and he resented it. He was annoyed—as he had been annoyed on other occasions—by the way Callaghan insisted on tagging along with him whenever they were in port.

"Let's go to a quiet place," Callaghan said, linking his arm in Marlin's. "My old pal!"

They entered a bar farther down

the avenue and found an empty booth. Callaghan laid his head on the table and went to sleep. Marlin, gazing at the coarse, straw-colored hair on the third-officer's head, reflected that he had never seen Callaghan in the company of the other officers; probably because he was a nuisance, with his drinking, his curious belligerent interludes. Slowly, a mordant smile appeared on his lips. He was beginning to understand now; he was Callaghan's last choice. A wave of revulsion swept over him.

He stood up and walked out of the bar, but as he reached the street Callaghan came loping after him, whining, "Hey, wait for me, pal! Where we going?"

Marlin made no answer, for he did

not know. But as he walked there was a strange resurgence going on in his blood, and in his muscles he felt a growing renascence. He was more curious than confused. It was as if he were listening to voices, straining his

ears to catch what they said. And he thought he heard music. And then, all at once, he knew what he wanted to do. Stopping suddenly, he threw off Callaghan's arm.

"I've got a date. Beat it out of here!"

"'s what I thought," can and the Sat. Eve. Post.
chirped Callaghan. "Well, we're pals, eyes and so we both got a date." a momen

Marlin walked faster, but Callaghan was there at his heels, tumbling blithely along, chuckling.

"You can't keep this stuff to yourself forever, Sparksie. No, sir! Share and share alike, you old son-of-a-gun of a lone wolf, you!"

Marlin reached Waverly Place and, entering the vestibule of the brickfront house, found Callaghan stumbling around beside him.

"Look, let me ring the bell," Callaghan urged drunkenly. "I love to ring doorbells. Used to ring 'em all the time—"

"Get out of the way!"

Marlin pressed the button three times, waited forty seconds, and pressed it once. The door opened and he turned around and gave Callaghan a shove.

"Beat it, will you!" he said angrily. Callaghan sat down disconsolately on the vestibule floor, and Marlin ran up the two flights of stairs. Mr. Ring, in pajamas and dressing gown, let him in.

"You are out of breath," he said, sharply. "Is anything wrong?"

Frederick Nebel, born

thirty-eight years ago at

Staten Island, New York, worked on railroads and

the waterfront before he

turned to writing. He likes to breakfast alone, follows

rigidly a daily schedule of

reading, walking and writ-

ing. His stories have appeared in Collier's, Ameri-

"No," said Marlin, trying to regulate his breathing, "nothing is wrong. Nothing is wrong because everything is right. We're through, Mr. Ring. Finished. Washed up." He flung the money on the desk.

Mr. Ring lowered his eyes and appeared to consider this for a moment. "Well, sir, that is indeed interesting," he said, and walked across the room to the sideboard. "It stays cold. I was just about to drink a little sherry before retiring. Join me."

Marlin followed him to the sideboard, stood beside him. "You understand me, don't you?" he said in a heavy, breathless voice. "I said I was through. I want to be able to look men straight in the eye again. Did you see the papers tonight? I'm a hero. You can't imagine how it made me feel to read about what the people think of me. When the survivors of the Thalia left the ship this morning, each man shook my hand and thanked me for what I did. Do you understand, Mr. Ring? On this voyage, I helped save twenty-two lives! Do you understand that, Mr. Ring?" he demanded furiously.

Mr. Ring said, "Try this sherry. I just opened it,"

"I'm through, through!" Marlin

ai

al

shouted, ignoring the sherry. He lunged to the door and threw back the bolt. "Wait!" Mr. Ring's voice was like the crack of a whip.

Marlin looked at him. Mr. Ring was holding an automatic pistol in his hand.

d,

d

"Yes," said Mr. Ring, without passion. "I believe you are through. Stand away from the door. Quick. Don't argue."

"Look-" Marlin put his hand out.

"Don't argue. Stand away, I tell you. Yes, you are through. For us—and for yourself. I suspected it this afternoon a little bit, but assumed that you were overwrought. That happens to the best of us at times. But now I see what you mean. We can do nothing with a man's conscience, Mr. Marlin. Except snuff it out. Be careful!" he warned, when Marlin moved toward him. "Get over by the fire-

place—Quickly, now!" He reached for the bolt.

The door was flung open, knocking down Mr. Ring's arm, spinning him halfway around. Then Callaghan was up close to him, pressing a gun hard against Mr. Ring's round, hard paunch. Callaghan's foxlike face was knotted tightly, his shoebutton eyes were sharp and clear and deadly. He was anything but drunk.

"Drop it," he said through tight lips.

Mr. Ring dropped his automatic pistol. Heglanced at Marlin, saw the conster-

Callaghan pressed the gun hard against him.

nation in his face, and looked back at Callaghan. Mr. Ring's face was slowly turning gray.

Callaghan said, "You forgot to close the door all the way downstairs, Sparksie. I've had one hell of a time trailing you to this guy."

Mr. Ring said desolately, "An agent."

"Sure," said Callaghan. "An agent. Not a stooge like our young friend here. I trailed him to your Rotterdam agent too. Too easy. You ought to be ashamed of yourself, Mr. Ring."

Marlin still held his hands up. He felt his face and neck burn with embarrassment.

"Incidentally," said Callaghan. "I guess I saved your life, Sparksie. Okay —you're a good kid—just got off on the wrong track." He jerked his chin. "Now take a powder. Get out. I've got important work to do here."



Marlin moved slowly toward the door. He looked at Mr. Ring's face, gray and shiny like putty now. There was sweat, too, on Callaghan's face, and a look in his eyes that Marlin did not like to see—a look of desperate resolve.

"Don't be surprised," Callaghan said, "if you don't see me on the ship again. And don't go around asking questions. I'll be all right. And stick to your wireless key. And see your wife. And look out for dames like the one on the *Diadem*. I know all about you. Go ahead. Beat it."

When HE REACHED Jean's door, Roy Marlin put his finger on the bell button and pressed it again and again, insistently.

He saw her frightened, wide-eyed face as the door opened. Rushing in, he kicked the door shut and grasped her arms and stared fiercely into her

eyes. He was breathless and shaking with the revelation that had come over him, making all things clear.

"Jean," he said, his voice hoarse and muted with wonder, "I missed being killed, murdered—I missed by a hair . . ."

Her lower lip quivered. "Roy, what are you saying?"

"Don't stop me. Don't interrupt me. But believe me, darling. I thought I'd never see you again. I thought I'd die without telling you that I was wrong—wrong about everything. I never admitted that, did I? I tried to worm out of it, didn't I? I really never said I was sorry—never asked you to forgive me. Baby, I love you. So help me, I love you. I was wrong and rotten, and I can't get over you. I couldn't ever get over you—"

in

re

W

de

ca

di

ab

ev

ha

yo

aw

at

Al

she

ba

de

leg

Li

sto

fak

Tears came into her eyes and suddenly she thrust her face against his chest and whimpered, "Oh, why didn't you say this before? Why all these long days and empty nights? When they said your ship went down, I was in agony. And when I let you go away this evening, it almost killed me. I wanted to give in but I couldn't—I couldn't. And that was wrong—that was wrong too!" She clung desperately to him.

He couldn't do anything but hold her and reassure her with the pressure of his arms. For himself, he needed no reassurance. He had found his answer within himself; and because he had been weak, bewildered, stupid, arrogant, he was able to appreciate, now, the limitless feeling of strength that flowed through him like a deep river.



"The customer is always right . . ." but how to get the customer? Some businessmen found the answer in surprising ways

• • • A new wrinkle in advertising brought a new tinkle to the cash register of Krauss Co., New Orleans. With disarming frankness the owner declared he was running a sale because he was "so sick of the merchandise he wants to sell it at any price."

"Women's Hats, 33 cents. It's probably the worst assortment of hats you ever saw," the copy ran. "Pictures at half price. If you have a bad spot on your wall or want to chase that guest away—what are you waiting for?"



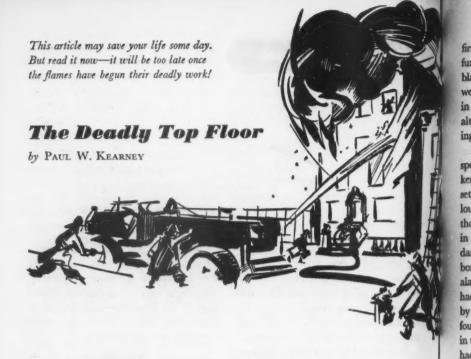
• • • After delivering a speech at the Milwaukee State Fair in 1859, Abraham Lincoln visited the side-shows. Business had been extremely bad at the tent containing "the wonder of wonders—a two-headed, six-legged calf." The clever barker, seeing Lincoln enter his tent, immediately stopped extolling the wonders of his fake calf and took up a new refrain.

"Step right up, folks," he bawled. "Just ten cents, one thin dime to see Abe Lincoln on the inside of this tent. Step right up for the greatest attraction on the grounds—Abe Lincoln in the flesh for only ten cents." In a short time the tent was packed.



• • A none too prosperous London clergyman reluctantly accepted the offer of a commercial firm to supply his congregation with free books containing the standard psalms, with the stipulation that a little advertising might be injected. When the books arrived, the minister, to his great joy, found no advertising matter at all. But on the following Sunday he was horrified to hear his flock burst into the following hymn:

Hark! The herald angels sing, Beecham's Pills are just the thing; Peace on earth and mercy mild, Two for man and one for child:



L up a very elaborate miniature railroad system at the base of the Christmas tree for the kids. He was so pleased with his handiwork that he brought home a couple of fellows from the office to see it one evening. But as the trio played with and admired the electric trains, a short circuit suddenly threw a shower of sparks across the cotton batten snow. In a jiffy the tree was ablaze.

With rare presence of mind, one of the group yanked the rug off the floor and heaved it around the tree, knocking it over and effectively smothering the flames. Apart from some smoked paint on the ceiling and a few slightly scorched hands there was no real damage, and the householder congratulated himself on a narrow escape from a possible tragedy. Then, about an hour later, his wife went upstairs to see if the baby was still asleep.

It was asleep—for good. And the examiner's subsequent autopsy indicated that it had died from the combustion gases generated by that brief but furious blaze in the Christmas tree. Sweeping into the hall, those superheated gases went up the stairwell and into the infant's room through the open door.

To the civilian this reads like a macabre Ripley anecdote, but to the firemen it's an old, old story—the story behind three-quarters of all our residential fire fatalities. In New York a woman telephoned to report a fire in her own house. When the

ear

1

tho

me

dw

ing

floo

me

few

the

Ev

suc

is t

hea

one

19 (

will

ma

PER

firemen arrived she was dead—from fumes. In California an early morning blaze razed a dwelling. In the ruins were found two beds with four bodies in them, lying just as they had slept although the mattresses and bed clothing had been consumed.

In Ohio a housewife undertook to speed up a sluggish kitchen fire with kerosene, causing an explosion which set the whole room ablaze. Miraculously unhurt by the blast, she bethought herself of her baby asleep in his crib on the second floor and dashed upstairs to save him. Neighbors, seeing the blaze, turned in an alarm. But although the outbreak hadn't advanced beyond the kitchen by the time the firemen arrived, they found the mother and her child dead in the upper hall-from the fire which had exploded around the woman's ears without hurting her!

HAPPENING, as it does, three or four thousand times every year—in tenements and in mansions, in two-story dwellings and even in fireproof buildings where people die five, seven, ten floors above the blaze—this story merits periodic review. Obviously, few people know how to get out of their own homes in case of fire. Even the bulk of those who do escape succeed through good luck.

The underlying principle, of course, is that heat rises. And since the rising heat from a going blaze rates about one thousand degrees Fahrenheit, it is obvious that one or two whiffs will drop you like a rifle bullet. To make matters worse, however, this

superheated rising air contains various deadly gases from the burning materials. Numerous tests of burning wood, woolens, silk or cotton, show dangerous concentrations of carbon dioxide, carbon monoxide, hydrogen sulphide and hydrocyanic acid gas. The latter is the one used in the execution chambers of several states.

Thus we begin to see how some people can die in bed without ever knowing that the house is on fire; how others, wide awake at the time, are found dead in rocking chairs or at writing desks a floor or more above the outbreak; how still others, dozing off while smoking in bed or on a divan, are asphyxiated by the fumes from smoldering bedclothes or upholstery.

These things appreciated, the business of escaping from a burning house involves something more than merely dashing down the stairs. Most of us sleep upstairs, and most residential fires seem to originate downstairs.

Thus it is clear that most of us live in fire-traps which are made more hazardous by our own ignorance. The

Ten years ago Paul W. Kearney went to the Chief of the New York Five Department with a simple question: "How much does it cost to fight a fire?" The answer has resulted in two books and more than two hundred magazine articles on fire control and prevention. An honorary life member of the International Association of Fire Chiefs, he not only rolls to all the big blazes, but visits the ruins some days later to study the causes, effects and behavior of fire. Kearney smokes two packs of cigarettes a day, but thinks that people who smoke in bed are fools; he says he is not ashamed to insist that he be given a room near a fire exit when he stops in a hotel.

most likely victims are those who customarily sleep with their bedroom doors open—a reasonable enough procedure in the summer time but potentially dangerous in the winter when most fatal dwelling fires occur.

Even with your bedroom door closed, however, you are still on the spot when a fire occurs—unless you know how to open that door—and when not to open it.

Here is the proper technique:

1. First put the palm of your hand on the door panel. If it is not hot, scram—pausing only long enough to close the door behind you so as not to create any additional draft.

2. IF THE DOOR IS HOT, don't open it under any circumstances. It is too late: the hall is already flooded with super-heated gases, and your chances of escape that way are about nil. Your best choice is:

a. Escape by a secondary exit such as a back stairs (not connected with the main hall) or out the window to the porch roof—if any.

b. If neither alternative exists, then you can either drop out of the window if it isn't too far—or yell for help and wait to be rescued. Nine times out of ten the latter suffices. That closed door behind you will stand off the heat for a considerable time. In cases where people have leaped out of fourth or fifth floor windows, they've left the door open and the withering heat has gotten beyond human endurance.

EVEN WHEN a door in a burning building isn't uncomfortably hot to the touch, opening it safely requires some judgment. The best method is to brace one hip against it and place one hand over the crack at the door jamb up over your head. Then, grasping the knob with your other hand, open the door only an inch or two—and pause.

If there is any pressure against the door—or if the inrush of air against your upper hand is uncomfortably hot—slam the door shut again and either make for your secondary exit or holler for help from the window. That pressure will come from an accumulation of pent-up gases in the hall, and if you're not braced for it, it can very readily bowl you over. In severe cases it has resulted in the so-called "smoke explosion" which occurs when fresh oxygen meets an abundance of combustion gases.

These repeated references to a "secondary exit" naturally imply that you know about this means of egress beforehand and don't have to hunt for it in the crisis. Time and again firemen find bodies in closets because those people, in the excitement of the moment, got confused in their own homes and opened the wrong door.

While you're thinking about it, you might consider the logic of installing some kind of an inexpensive automatic alarm in the upper hall which will warn you of the approach of a dangerous heat in ample time to get you out without blistering your feet on the stairs. There are a number on the market which will operate if the temperature reaches, say, 135 degrees—or if it rises twenty degrees within two minutes—both conditions

being definitely abnormal.

15

ce

D-

d,

VO

ne

st

ıd

V.

ın

N

e

h

n

t

nt

e

e

t,

h

0

Much of these same principles, of course, apply to getting out of a public building in case of fire, especially a hotel. Here the business of surveying the layout on arrival and picking out a secondary exit (independent of the main hall or stairway) in advance is trebly important, because now you are a cat in a strange garret. Very few hotel guests ever do this—with the result that when there is a fire, everybody piles out by the main stairway. Yet this is invariably the flue that is feeding the upper floor with lethal heat.

The value of these general principles has been demonstrated many times in ten years' study of the behavior of fire and its victims, usually with negative evidence. Not long ago, however, the positive side of the picture was explored by a friend of mine who happened to be holding a sales meeting in a Jersey City hotel when a blaze swept through that fireproof building in broad daylight and took four or five lives.

When they smelled the smoke and realized that something was up, one member of the group dashed for the door. Recalling my repeated talks along this line, my friend stopped him, hurried over and felt the door panel which proved to be very hot. Leaving the door closed, therefore, they waited until the firemen raised a ladder and took them out of the window to an adjoining roof.

Two other people on that floor didn't wait—and died—three stories above the floor that was on fire!



After Dinner Speech

S AMUEL TAYLOR COLERIDGE, dining one day with friends, found himself becoming more and more interested in the stranger seated next to him.

This man listened to the comments of others in absorbed silence; nodded appreciatively from time to time at some unexpected witticism or bon mot; and by his dignified demeanor gave to the conversational interplay about him an admirable background. Much impressed, the author of Kubla Khan and The Ancient Mariner murmured to himself: "This man is a true philosopher."

Just then appeared on the table a dish of apple dumplings. The stranger's eye fell on them; at once his face lighted up, and his hands rubbed together in glee.

For the first time breaking his impressive silence, and to Coleridge's complete consternation, he exclaimed: "Them's the jockeys for me!"

-L. R. ALWOOD

It's like some sorcerer's magic lantern—this powerful new weapon scientists will use in their fight against invisible enemies of mankind



Infinity in Reverse

by MICHAEL EVANS

THE MAN IN WHITE held the little cartridge in his tweezers, opened the tiny vault door and locked it in the chamber. Then he turned the rheostat knob and fiddled with the adjustments, using the delicate vernier controls. A low electrical hum became audible in the room. He adjusted the eyepiece and focussed his eyes sharply. There before his eyes lay the fat molecule, clear and sharp as a bag of potatoes on a loading platform and just as crowded with tiny atoms.

The man smiled. There it was—the carbon-hydrogen molecule with the atoms neatly placed just as the theoretical illustrations in the textbooks always had said it would look if men could only see it.

See atoms? Yes! Not today, perhaps, but surely tomorrow.

Science has done it again. It has worked a miracle. It is gazing at the unseeable, photographing the invisible, snapping candid camera shots —almost—of infinity. But then—scientists have been doing the impossible for so long that the world has become slightly blasé.

H

a

0

m

er

in

CC

po

th

pl

n'

th

De

CO

pe

loc

ac

a

28

the

int

pr

Yet this magician's trick has even the most sophisticated standing on their ears. It's black magic. It's sorcerer's stuff. Everyone knows that some things are so small they can't be seen, even with the most powerful microscopes. Everyone knows there are viruses so small they slip right through porcelain filters and can't be trapped. Everyone knows that molecules and atoms are so infinitesimally small that you can only theorize about them and prove their presence by chemical tricks.

Oh, yeah?

Science has done the impossible again. It has invented a new microscope which sees by electricity instead of light.

That takes some explanation.

Let's go back 250 years and see why. At that time a Dutchman named Anthony van Leeuwenhoek built the first microscope ever constructed. With it he looked at a drop of blood and saw the red corpuscles. Nobody had ever seen them. Nobody knew why blood was red. And nobody suspected blood was made up of a lot of little particles. That was the start of the microscope and of modern medicine.

However, it was also the finish of the microscope until a couple of years ago. That is, there were no fundamental changes in the principle of the optical microscope from Van Leeuwenhoek's day to this.

Of course, we build much fancier microscopes today than the old Dutchman dreamed of. We see things smaller than he ever imagined existed. The best of these instruments will bring into focus flyspecks so small that you could put 5,000 of 'em on the blunt point of a lead pencil.

THAT'S PRETTY small. But not for the scientists. The bacteriologists complained that their microscopes wouldn't begin to show half the disease germs they wanted to see. They couldn't peek at the common cold germ, couldn't see the scarlet fever bug. They didn't know what the deadly pest that causes infantile paralysis looked like.

Moreover, the chemists had headaches just as bad, or worse. They had a whole encyclopedia full of theories as to what molecules looked like, how they behaved and what atoms fitted into each molecule. But they couldn't prove their ideas—because microscopes weren't good enough.

The scientist was like a near-sighted man looking at a lady undressing in the window across the street. He knew that something was going on but he couldn't be sure what.

The worst of it was that the physicists—men like Einstein—said there wasn't any hope of building microscopes that would see further. The Einsteins explained that no matter how big a lens you put into the microscope, it never would perceive anything smaller than half the length of a light wave. And microscope builders had to admit they were right.

For a while it looked as though Science never would get to see those tiny bugs and molecules.

Then somebody had a clever idea. Why not try ultra violet rays in a microscope instead of using ordinary light?

The ultra violet ray is a pigmy compared with ordinary light waves. It is only half as long as the waves of that sunlight which slants through your window in late afternoon. Using ultra violet, the scientists could see objects so small that you could put 10,000 of 'em on that blunt pencil point.

But was Science satisfied? No.

Science wanted a microscope that could see things 200 times smaller than the ultra violet machine. With such a microscope they could see atoms—those minuscule bricks of which the universe is built. If they could see those building bricks, they would have, after centuries, a modern realization of the dream of the alchemists—a chance to make gold out of lead,

t

diamonds out of coal and—what is a lot more important in this day and age—a chance to make better steel, stronger cement, finer and lighter airplane alloys, stronger rayon for your stockings, better paint for your house.

Such a microscope would give the bacteriologists an opportunity to see and study the viruses. The virus is the smallest living substance. It is also the most deadly.

This was the state of affairs in 1925 when some physicists of the Bell Telephone Laboratories proved by experiment that electrons travel in waves, just like light and, in fact, behave much like a kind of invisible light.

That 1925 experiment was nothing that would knock you or me out of our chairs. But it was headline stuff on the science front. Here's why. Electron waves are anywhere up to 1,200 times smaller than ultra violet waves, depending on how much electric current you put behind them. If you turn on a million volts of juice, you get a wave 1,200 times smaller than ultra violet.

Figures like that are too small to mean anything to us. But to scientists they meant that the electron wave could be used to "see" any particle of matter down to considerably less than atom size.

When this discovery came in, the scientists didn't know enough about electrons to harness them to a microscope. They were like a man equipped with all the delicate tools to engrave the Lord's Prayer on the head of a pin.

They knew what they wanted to do and how to go about it, but they needed time to acquire skill in handling the tools.

Today they are getting there. An assembly line in a factory down at Camden, New Jersey, is turning out electron microscopes which magnify objects from 10,000 to 30,000 times and take pictures so clear they can be enlarged to 100,000 to 200,000 times life-size. And out in California, Stanford University is starting work on a super-microscope with which magnifications of 100,000 diameters are expected. That would mean photographic enlargements up to one million times natural size—enough to make a strand from Betty Grable's blonde tresses look like the Empire State tower.

Now this is big stuff.

When Lister discovered antisepsis, he paved the way for modern surgery. That was a dramatic discovery. And so was the discovery of sulfanilimide. It put into the hands of the doctor a chemical of almost magic powers in its ability to kill infections of the human body.

But the electron microscope should prove even more dramatic. It may—ultimately—give medicine a final victory over all germs, all microbes, all viruses. It may give the plant specialists a victory over the diseases which rob our farms of millions of dollars, the plagues which bring poverty and starvation to vast regions of the earth each year.

For the first time bacteriologists

have put their eyes to the microscope and seen the deadly organisms which cause diphtheria, whooping cough and the dread hemolytic streptococcus which breaks down red blood corpuscles.

n

t

u

So what? Simply this—up to this moment doctors have been fighting these diseases blindfolded. They knew what germs caused them. They knew, in a general way, how the germs behaved. They could study the germs in mass and kill them in mass—but they could not see them. The doctor was like an aviator flying high over a battlefield black with men. He could

see the black mass of men but he could not see the individuals. He knew that if he dropped a bomb he would kill many of them. But he could tell nothing about the individual man from a height of 10,000 feet or more.

That, roughly, has been the situation of the doctor fighting these tiny germs.

For example, one of the first things the scientists did with their new instrument was to put under its magic

eye half a dozen types of hitherto invisible cocci and bacilli. Cocci and bacilli are varieties of germs.

To their amazement the scientists found that these germs are surrounded by a tough outer shell, a sort of fatty layer that protects the inner protoplasm like armor. That was an important discovery. It was the clue to why these particular germs—among them typhoid, pneumonia and strep-

tococcus—were such tough customers for the body to handle. The germs stayed alive and healthy within the body despite the best efforts of the white blood corpuscles to kill them off.

Thus the scientists knew if they found a solution which dissolved the fat, the delicate inner germ would quickly die. They knew, for instance, that it must be the dissolving power of the sulfa drug which killed the pneumonia bugs so quickly.

The scientists made another discovery. They found that some germs are equipped with long cat's whisker arms which enable them to swim

about much like tadpoles. This gave them an idea why some infections travel through the body like wild-fire while others stay just as localized as a sore toe.

WITH THESE new instruments the scientists are rapidly compiling a new rogue's gallery — of germs and microbes which have always been cloaked in invisibility. They are fingerprinting them for reference.

Already molecules have been seen and their pictures, enlarged 200,000 times, flashed on a motion picture screen. The atom, too, is well within the theoretical range of the present electron microscope—and may be seen when the instrument being built at Stanford is completed.

The fact is that the present instruments probably compare with those of the future as old Van Leeuwenhoek's crude lens compares with the modern optical microscope.

The electron microscope is so powerful that it is no small trick to focus the electronic lens on the tiny spot you wish to see. Move your object one ten-thousandth of an inch on the suspension spot, and you get a shift of three inches on the viewing screen.

There are other difficulties. The new microscope works in a vacuum because air molecules distort the electron rays the way raindrops on a windshield twist your view.

Another drawback is the fact that the electron stream acts as a death ray. It kills the specimen you are examining—which means that living, moving organisms cannot be observed.

But these problems will be solved eventually—just as countless obstacles have already been overcome in forging links in the chain of present achievement. Leave that to Science. Science has a way, you may be sure.

Come to think of it, it's a pretty long and sturdy chain that Science has forged already in developing this microscope which sees beyond the naked eye—into infinity. Beginning, properly enough, with the discovery of the electron, it stretches clear to the big factory in New Jersey, where electron microscopes are today being turned out on an assembly-line basis.

Nor is this most recent achievement the smallest in the chain. After all, not until the new electron microscope is placed in the hands of *many* research students, will the floodtide of medical discovery be fully realized.

—Suggestions for further reading:

NEW WORLDS IN SCIENCE

Edited by Harold Ward

Robert M. McBride & Co., New York

THE ADVANCING FRONT OF MEDICINE
by George W. Gray \$3.00
Whitelesey House, New York



Knacks of Nature

THE PERUVIAN LLAMA has a unique way of showing dislike for its rider. Stopping dead in its tracks, the animal twists its head around and ejects with considerable force and excellent aim a portion of its malodorous saliva. It can squirt a charge with the force of a garden hose.

In Tokyo, more than 1,000 snakes are eaten daily. The city has more than one hundred retail snake stores, one of which handles about 100,000 snakes a year and keeps a live stock of about 10,000. Though laws forbid the sale of snakes for medicinal purposes, the populace consider baked snake a cure for TB, rheumatism and cancer.

—Kermit Rayborn

Carleton Smith's Corner



A report from a strictly neutral observer on who is doing what in the realm of the very lively arts

Coronets:

• • To 41-year-old Ethel Waters, conjurer of real stage magic, simple, devout, unspoiled, most natural and gifted actress of our day . . . to Orson Welles for his current radio series: fresh, original in approach and choice of material, it packs the most exhilarating wallops in the ether.

To Mozart's E flat ("Jupiter") Symphony conducted by Sir Thomas Beecham (Columbia Album 456): Mozart and Beecham at their best . . . to Dorothy Baruch for serving cocktails at a Parent-Teachers meeting . . . to Fitzroy Davis for Quicksilver: A Story of the Theater, the tale of a road company on tour, the spiciest, bawdiest, next-thing-to-libel that has appeared.

Ho-Hume:

• • To the Office of Emergency Management's radio transcriptions, You Can't Do Business with Hitler. You can't, but these would never convince you . . . to the sensations you get on a San Francisco cable car . . . to Kurt Jooss for *Chronica*, his ballet dealing with the prelude and possible finale of World War II: it tells a story with realism and melodramatics, but comes off second-best as ballet.

Thorns:

 To José Iturbi's Victor recording of Beethoven's Third Piano Concerto: showy, exaggerated and inadequate . . . to Two-faced Woman, which would be convincing if script writers and director had entered into the spirit of the farce with as much enthusiasm, lack of self-consciousness and abandon as Miss Garbo . . . to rabble-rousing Archbishop Francis Beckman for putting religion into politics and flinging rabid invective at the President and the Government of the United States . . . to M-G-M for filing instead of filming It Can't Happen Here.

To USO for petty quarreling, for

shirking its job and leaving our soldiers without entertainment . . . to film critics for never crediting writers . . . to drugless drug stores.

Chinalogue:

• • • The Wongs are the Smiths of China . . . the Changs, the Joneses . . . and the Kungs, the Roosevelts

Mickey Mouse is their most popular movie actor . . . There are no blondes, no blue eyes . . . Chinese find a rabbit in the moon . . . The dragon symbolizes the Emperor . . . the phoenix, the Empress . . . Best food is to be had in Peking.

Statistics Show:

• • So many women are getting bald that by 1962 there will be as many bald females as males . . . The road has twice as many shows this season as last . . . For the first time in history, the United States is self-sufficient in the production of cigarette paper . . . Gene Raymond is the only man in pictures with genuine platinum blond hair.

Warner Brothers have received over a thousand offers from persons who want the wheel chair from *The Man Who Came to Dinner* now that Monty Wooley is through with it . . . There are twenty-nine active one-armed paper hangers in the country.

Ronald Colman and Bing Crosby are considered Hollywood's most agreeable men . . . Edward Arnold is active in more than forty charities . . . Deanna Durbin is the only actress in Hollywood with ten successive triumphs behind her . . . Sixty per-

cent of the United States' natural resources will be necessary to defeat Hitler . . . Most money is spent for radio shows on Sunday evenings. Friday and Wednesday are next.

Kay Kyser's one night stands average \$15,000 . . . Sergeant York is grossing the biggest box-office since Gone With the Wind.

Strictly Incidental:

• • • If milady loses an eyelash, tears a stocking, or rips a fingernail, a Hollywood emergency service will deliver them immediately . . . Nazimova is writing her biography . . . Sign on Chinese tailor shop: LADIES HAVE FITS UPSTAIRS.

A divorce was granted last month because the wife was a double-feature fan, the husband wasn't . . . Garbo likes Viennese music . . . RKO'S commissary specialty is non-fattening carrot ice cream.

This winter Arturo Toscanini will conduct on all three networks: the NBC Symphony, the Philharmonic Orchestra on Mutual and the New York Philharmonic-Symphony on Columbia . . . Rochester is being billed in Harlem as "The Man Who Made Jack Benny Famous."

If he is available, Cary Grant is slated to play the lead in For Whom the Bell Tolls... Television has been shelved for the duration... Mapmakers hope for a less hectic year.

Bob Hope blames the Senate film investigation on Bing Crosby. Crosby, he claims, gave eight of his horses to the cavalry and they therefore suspect him of being a Fifth Columnist. What has happened to the British aristocrats who formerly favored friendship with the man England now is fighting with all her strength?



Lords in Steel Helmets

by HANS HABE

A RISTOCRAT—APPEASER. Before the outbreak of World War II, these terms were almost interchangeable in England.

Obviously, all of England's aristocrats were not appeasers—nor were all appeasers aristocrats. Far from it. But unquestionably the bulk of Englishmen advocating the "peace in our time" philosophy were to be found among the baronets, lords and dukes. Also, admittedly, a very substantial percentage of England's titled names were shouting "peace at any price" at the very outset.

All this, of course, was before allout war changed the entire picture. The war now has suit an entirely new light on matters. Minority and majority positions have become reversed. Hitler is no longer eligible for friendship with England. Much time has passed.

And what of the appeasers?

Where are these aristocrats who opposed war—who favored "peace in our time"—who made possible Munich? What are their positions today?

Let's consider several of them, each in his turn:

One of the best known of all the aristocrat-appeasers was Lord Runciman, bitterly known in Prague as "the grave-digger of Czechoslovakia."

Thirty-year-old Hans Habe might well feel that he has lived thirty centuries. A Hitler-hating Hungarian, he escaped assassination in Vienna in 1932 — fled a German prison camp in 1940. Before he enlisted in the French Army at the outbreak of the present war, journalistic assignments had taken him all over Europe, to the reception rooms of kings and leading statesmen, to the battle front in Spain and the Venezelos revolution in Greece. Now at West Point, N. Y., Habe is lecturing, writing for magazines and working on a book. He already has three novels to his credit, probably is best known in this country for A Thousand Shall Fall, the recently-published volume of his experiences with the French Army. Readers who have made his acquaintance before, may be interested in his comment that it is a "pleasure to become a writer for a magazine whose reader one is." Personal experience enriches his article.

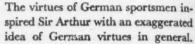
He it was who prepared the Munich agreement and the death of the free Republic.

After the outbreak of the war Lord Runciman retired from the political scene and for several months remained in the background. It must be recalled however, that when Hitler occupied Prague, Lord Runciman declared that, though he had demanded the cession of the Sudetenland to Germany, he never intended Czechoslovakia to be erased from the map. Like Kaiser Wilhelm he belatedly understood the consequences of his actions—like the Kaiser he used those classical words: "I did not want that."

In true British fashion, Lord Runciman drew the consequences from his errors. He became reconciled with Churchill and at present, though remaining in the background, he is trying hard to make good a situation which resulted partly from his own previous actions.

Somewhat similar to the case of Lord Runciman was that of another aristocrat-appeaser, Sir Arthur Wilson. For many years he was known chiefly as a sportsman and the owner

of one of the oldest racing stables in England next to Lord Derby's. His friendship with Germans was a result of his sport activities. He went to Germany for the Olympic games, as an expert on golf, horses and tennis.



Thus he became the undisputed leader of the pro-German movement among the upper aristocracy and in Parliament. Even after the outbreak of hostilities, he insisted that England and Germany should be friends. As late as two months after the declaration of war, the French ambassador in London lodged a protest against an article of Sir Arthur's discussing the possibility of a separate peace between England and Germany.

This friend of Hitler's "New Order" changed his mind not from general considerations, but under the impact of a personal blow. One of the wealthiest men in England, he had been happily married for thirty years to a Dutch noblewoman, related to the royal family. And the same Sir Arthur who had been so little disturbed by the pogroms in Vienna, the executions in Prague and the burning of Warsaw, suddenly decided that Hitler could not be a decent sort when, on May 10, 1940, he attacked defenseless Holland.

Though fifty-one years old, far above the age limit of the R. A. F., this Conservative M. P. obtained permission to act as observer in a bombing plane. He was shot down during a flight over Germany and shortly thereafter died of his wounds.

Both of the cases cited above involve aristocrat-appeasers who definitely were converted, and whose positions were definitely acknowledged



C

h

iı

C

m

by the British government. But they represent one category only. A second category is represented by Hess' former friend, the Duke of Hamilton.

His role among the converted appeasers is still unclear, although the Foreign Office has recently published a confidential report exonerating him from any complicity in the Hess affair. It is true that the Duke was formerly an intimate friend of Hess', and that Princess Stephanie Hohenlohe, who is now in the United States, used to be a frequent guest at the estate where Nazi No. 3 so suddenly landed. Before the war the Duke often spoke of the "superiority of the two Teutonic nations," the British and the German.

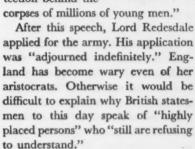
The report of the Foreign Office, however, without giving any details, merely states that the Duke's attitude has been "irreproachable." Anyone is free to interpret this as he likes, but it is a fact that the Duke is now on an "important mission" in Africa for his government,

In addition, there is still a third category of converted appeasers, comprised of aristocrats whose change of mind has been duly registered, but who are not allowed to play any part in the present-day English war effort. One of this latter group is Lord Redesdale, father of that notorious feminine Hitler-worshipper, Unity Mitford.

After his daughter's return from Germany, he made a speech in which he tried to make up for the fact that "Fraulein" Mitford had been wearing the swastika in Munich, but Churchill's distrust of the family remained just as strong as ever. At a

dinner party given by Lady Astor, another now "converted" friend of Germany, Lord Redesdale declared:

"We have no right to seek protection behind the



SO FAR, the tale of the British aristocracy follows the pattern of the prodigal son. However, not all among the aristocracy are wearers of steel helmets.

Aside from these three groups of "accepted or not-accepted" former appeasers, there are the unconverted friends of Germany under the leadership of Sir Oswald Mosley. Fortunately for England and the world, they are safely locked up in a place where they can receive no visitors.

Mosley, Fuehrer of the British fascists, has never really changed his opinions.

The leader of the British blackshirts even after the outbreak of war moved about freely—until he was discovered intriguing with Irish fascists. This earned for the would-be dictator iron bars instead of a steel helmet.

Also behind bars is Sir Herbert P. Latham, a major in the British army. That this arrest was urgent can be seen from the fact that the King commissioned War Secretary Captain David Margesson to imprison M. P. Major Latham without first getting the consent of Parliament—a rare occurrence in England. Parliament was informed of his arrest six hours later.

It goes without saying that the English aristocracy does not consist exclusively of converted appeasers and unconverted appeasers. There is still another category of British aristocrats who must be mentioned in any survey of Lords in Steel Helmets. This category comprises men who have "merely done their duty."

John Henry Crichton, fifth Earl of Erne, was one of the first victims of the war. He was a member of the British Expeditionary Corps, but did not reach Dunkerque. He fell during the retreat at the French town of Arras.

Among other fallen heroes of the British aristocracy are at least two relatives of the royal house. Both were shot down as pilots of the R.A.F. The purple and red pennant of the Counts of Cambridge flies at half-mast for Lord Frederick Charles Cambridge who was shot down during a reconnaissance flight over France. And another of the King's cousins, twenty-seven-year-old Gustavus Lascelles Hamilton-Russel, was among the most frequently decorated bombing pilots in the R.A.F. when the

Germans forced him down after one of his many successful flights.

Still other aristocrats have proved themselves worthy of the British people, even without shouldering a gun or taking the pilot's seat in a bomber.

Lord Jersey, owner of Osterley Park, one of the most beautiful estates in the world, inaccessible to the people for eight hundred years, has put his property at the disposal of the Home Guard. The youngest Lord Londonderry has contributed the income received during the last five years from his various commercial enterprises to the building of bombing planes. The son of the famous Lord Derby auctioned off a large part of his art collection to raise funds for the reconstruction of a ruined town on England's eastern coast.

And so it goes.

Any answer to the question, what are the aristocrats, the former appeasers, doing today, must be to the effect that they are doing many things. Some have proved dangerous enemies and repose in jail. Others have partly changed their opinions. But most are doing their duty—to defend England as best they can, each according to his own abilities.

That of course, is what one would expect from a country's aristocrats. As Minister Ernest Bevin declared before Parliament: "Every Englishman, without distinction, must do his duty."

At which, one of his colleagues interrupted: "Even if he is a Lord?"

"Especially so, if he is a Lord," replied Bevin quickly and emphatically. Bookelle:

d 0n r.

cs le is ne-

m to ne C-1n-

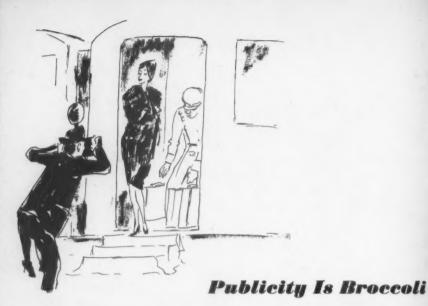
gphe

gs. ies tly re nd to

ıld ts. ed sh-his

relly. ET

in-



I CAN DEFINE publicity in two words —making news. That, baldly stated, is my mission in life. Of course, there are many ways of making news —and many kinds of news to make.

Our results in the last eight years have come through sheer luck and perseverance rather than through any great skill on our part. Since then I hope I've learned some of the facts of life about newspapers—and also about press agents, publicity people and Public Relations Counsels.

The press agent is the fellow who believes that there is no such thing as bad publicity. He operates on the theory that even if his client plays the leading role in a murder trial, it's justified by the space he gets in the papers. The press agent's supreme ambition is to get into Winchell's column. The measure of his success is

the number of clippings received, rather than what the stories say.

The publicist is more selective. He, too, is concerned with amassing a large number of client mentions, but he doesn't stop there. His task is not only to make his client well known, but also to create a definite impression in the public mind.

The publicist, as a general rule, makes more money than the press agent, but the Public Relations Counsel is rich like anything. Unlike his lowlier brethren, the P.R.C. claims he spends more time keeping his client's name out of the papers than he does getting it in.

The symbol of the Public Relations Counsel should be the whitewash brush, rather than the typewriter. His worst nightmare is a headline beginning "SOULLESS CORPORATION"; his

by Constance Hope

sure out, to have the president of same build a wing for Harvard.

So reach for a grain of salt the next time you read that a library has been endowed to the tune of three million dollars. Maybe a senatorial investigation is scheduled to begin next week.



far-away dreams—like picking up a million in A.T.&T.

My dream of handling Lehmann was to come true sooner than I knew. Erno Balogh, who had been playing for her, confessed that he was worried about Lotte's career in America. In spite of her great prestige in musical circles she was having no real commercial success.

When I first went to work for Lotte, my reverence for her as an artist didn't blind me to one vital fact—one's greatness has nothing whatever to do with one's news value. In the case of Lotte Lehmann, our job was to sell more concerts for her. Our primary objective was to make not the reader but the editor Lehmann-conscious. I remember vividly the first time I asked a newspaperman to do a story for Lehmann. "Is she related to the Governor?" he inquired. When I explained that she was an Austrian singer, his next question was: "Has

she had any trouble with Hitler?"

Now, had we been interested only in amassing a large number of clippings, we might have admitted that there had been a little misunderstanding with Goering, and we might have got a great deal of space for Lotte. But as the message we had to tell was, "Come hear Lotte Lehmann-she's wonderful," we had to use another technique. Once the editors' resistance had been broken down, we prepared human-interest stories, ostensibly written around topics of general interest, which in reality served as a pretext for imparting the information that Lotte Lehmann was a distinguished soprano of the Metropolitan Opera Company.

At the end of this barrage, it was our fervent hope that the public was convinced Lotte Lehmann was either (a) distinguished, (b) a soprano or (c) a member of the Metropolitan Opera Company.

We promoted her concerts with special campaigns planned individually for each town where she was to appear. Four weeks before the concert, a steady stream of material began to flow from our offices to the city desk, the society and fashion editors, the music editor and other department heads.

At the end of our first season, our efforts in Lehmann's behalf began to show results, both in clippings and in the pleasant form of advance concert-bookings.

Shortly afterward Lehmann was on

Publicity Is Broccoli

Page One from coast to coast, thanks to a "Mr. Crawford of NBC." Awakened at midnight by a telephone call, Lotte had picked up the receiver to hear an irate voice berating her for not being at the studio for a March of Dimes broadcast. It was too late for her to get down to the studio, she was told, but they would pick up her voice right on the telephone. Thinking that I had really promised to have her sing on a charity broadcast, Lotte, lying in bed with the telephone to her lips, hesitatingly sang the words of Drink to Me Only with Thine Eves sans accompaniment. It was not until the next day that we discovered she had been hoaxed.

Believe it or not, the first of a still continuing series of floral tributes from "Mr. Crawford of NBC" arrived the next day. Accompanying them was a note. "Dear Mme. Lehmann," it said: "The beautiful spirit that showed through your song last night made me very ashamed of my little hoax. It was like you to sing first for a good cause and question afterwards. Please forgive me. 'Crawford of NBC.'"



Philadelphia's White-Headed Boys When I first met Stokowski, he acknowledged the introduction, shook my hand and re-

mained seated—and silent, looking me up and down as he might a filly at a claiming race. Five minutes of this loud silence passed; I began to grow restive; I commenced to make small talk. I talked about a recent shopping trip with Lehmann. I believed she was more excited about Christmas than the children were.

"That is childish," said Stokowski, Irritated by his cool attitude, I said I didn't think it was childish at all.

"It is childish," Stokowski repeated.
"I do not like people who are childish."

Charles O'Connell, one of the company executives, took me aside and said: "Look, don't talk about Lehmann all the time. Talk about Stokowski. If this keeps up, you won't get the job."

Presently the maestro, with the air of one being forced to perform a disagreeable duty, invited us to supper at his apartment. Mr. Stokowski asked me which I would prefer: to walk or ride. I said it would be fun to walk, if it wasn't too far.

The maestro seemed annoyed and said to O'Connell: "Why is it that everything she says rubs me the wrong way?"

By this time I was a little annoyed myself. The account was lost anyway, I thought; so I said: "Mr. Stokowski, you took the words right out of my mouth. I feel exactly the same way about you."

Instead of the outburst I expected, Stokowski grinned. Then he said to O'Connell: "You know, she's nice. Not too nice, but nice."

Then we went to his apartment,

by Constance Hope

and there the podium Adonis turned on the charm.

grow

small

ping

she

tmas

wski.

said

all.

ated.

hild-

om-

and

Leh-

Sto-

on't

air

dis-

per

sked

k or

alk,

and

that

ong

yed

ray,

ski,

my

way

ted,

to

icc.

nt,

ET

And I fell for it. From that day to this, I've remained dazzled by that smile.

You've probably heard the statement that Stokowski is the most avid publicity hound in music today. But from my observation I believe this phase of his genius has been exaggerated. Unquestionably Stokowski has advanced himself through publicity, but a lot of it has been unsought. Stokowski has a way of doing the unexpected. Sometimes when you are least prepared for it he can be as modest and self-effacing as an escaped convict. When we played at Springfield, Massachusetts, I had an idea. Expecting an abrupt refusal, I went to the maestro and outlined it. To my surprise, he listened and consented readily and graciously.

The night of the concert, Charles O'Connell was conducting. In addition to being musical director of the company, Charlie is an accomplished conductor, and Springfield is his home town.

The program included a transcription for orchestra and organ. Just before O'Connell lifted his baton, a tall, slender figure topped by a thatch of silver hair slipped onto the organ bench—Stokowski!

The audience went wild, and well they might. So far as I know, it was Stokie's first appearance as an organist since he left St. Bartholomew's in New York to go to Cincinnati. But he didn't turn around or acknowledge the applause in any way. For that evening he was a member of the orchestra and nothing more. When he had finished playing (superbly, I might add) he slipped off the organ bench and refused to return to take a bow.

It was Charlie O'Connell's night, and Stokowski wasn't going to deprive him of one square inch of the limelight.

By now you've probably gathered that I'm a confirmed and incurable Stokowski fan. I admit it freely.



Gilding the Lily:

Lily Pons is literally a press agent's dream walking. She has no blind spots which have to be avoided in a publicity campaign. She has youth,

good looks, charm, intelligence. She's equally at home in rotogravure, the woman's page or the music and dramatic section.

Virtually everything about Lily Pons is the way you'd like it to be. Her husband is a distinguished artist in his own right, and unlike some operatic husbands, is in no danger of becoming known as "Mr. Lily Pons."

Even with a dream client, certain problems present themselves. For example, when Lily went to Hollywood to make her first movie, it was up to us to convince the public that the day of the over-cushioned coloratura is past. We had to get across the idea

Publicity Is Broccoli

that it was possible to sing the Bell Song from Lakme without the aid of a size forty-four bust. So we went to work on the photo editors.

Lily's gams, as they say on Park Avenue, are shapely enough to place in anybody's beauty contest. So for days the petite prima donna lived in sport clothes and bathing suits for the benefit of our photographer.

After a while we decided that these devices, which had served their purpose in familiarizing the public with the name of Lily Pons, might be carried too far and smacked a bit of circus press agentry. The bathing suits and ballet gowns disappeared, and in their place dignity appeared as the keynote of our campaign. Once more you had to buy a ticket to the Met to see Lily in her Lakme costume.

Now it's simply a question of presenting the real Pons, without spotlighting either her torso or her tessitura. We show her as she really is, a gracious and charming person and a sincere artist whose hard work has won her the respect of every music critic in the country.

Sometimes I awake in the middle of the night with a shudder and find I've been dreaming about the Case of the Flying Piano.

That was a stunt we created one season, when Lily's concert tour was so hectic that she was flying from town to town to fill her many engagements. To enable her to practice en route, we had secured for her a tiny piano, one that was small enough to

accompany her in the plane.

One night, I had just snuggled down in my seldom-used bed when a wire arrived from the Coast: "PLANE ARRIVED SAFELY PIANO LOST EN ROUTE OR SOMETHING. SO? STOP. PONS." Climbing out of the warm covers, I went out into the cold winter night for a dreary drive to Newark.

"Yes, Madam?" inquired the sleepy dispatcher.

"You," I accused, "have lost a piano."

The dispatcher edged away from me carefully. "Yes, Madam. Any particular piano, or just a piano?"

Carefully, I explained the whole situation. Still frankly skeptical—"a wallet, a bag, even a wife, lady, but a plane's no place to lose a piano"—he shot a few inquiries over the teletype.

About this time the publicity man for the line arrived, slightly sleepy and considerably worried. After all, losing a piano! He turned on the pressure, and the wires crackled through the night, while priceless minutes were flying and our tempers were growing bad.

I was just getting to the point of demanding someone's head on a platter when a grease-stained mechanic walked in to borrow a cigarette.

"Shucks, lady," said the greasemonkey, "if you're looking for an undersized piano, there's one in the corner right behind you."

You could have sliced the silence in the room and served it on rye. We looked in the corner and looked at

one another. It was IT, all right.

There was a gleam in the publicity man's eye which I recognized. "You can make mine double Scotch, too," I said.



The Great Dane: In the beginning, in handling Lauritz Melchior, I found my worst fears were justified. At that time the public wasn't very much interested in

any singer who wasn't a movie star. Certainly nobody wanted to hear about a Wagnerian tenor, even if he did sing in the Metropolitan.

Another obstacle was the fact that it is always more difficult to get publicity for a male client unless you can capitalize on his romances. We found, however, that the Woman in the Case could be equally valuable, even though her relation to Melchior is entirely respectable.

For the woman's page, although often closed to Lauritz, was a logical vehicle for stories about Kleinchen Melchior, "wife of the heroic tenor of the Metropolitan Opera Company." But it was Lauritz himself who provided us with our first really big opportunity.

Lauritz possesses a very neat and orderly mind. Thanks to this, we discovered that he was soon to sing his one hundredth Siegfried—an impressive record, as the nearest runner-up, the great De Reszke, had only a puny forty-six performances to his credit.

To commemorate the event (and as bait for newspapers and newsreel photographers) we decided to have a hand-forged sword to represent the stage prop sword carried by Siegfried made for Lauritz and presented to him after the one hundredth performance by Mayor La Guardia.

Kenneth Lynch, a fine smithy out on Long Island, volunteered to forge the sword. Shortly before the presentation we took Lauritz out to watch the forging. Some of the newsreel boys whom we had enticed into going along decided that Melchior should take lessons in blacksmithing. It would be handy, they thought, for the forge scene in Siegfried.

With his characteristic good nature Lauritz, too, thought it would be fun and taking off his coat, he picked up the blacksmith's hammer and began pounding on the anvil. Then someone suggested that Lauritz should sing the music that accompanies the forging of Siegfried's sword.

That stumped us, as no one there had absolute pitch, and without an orchestra we hadn't the faintest idea of what note to begin on. Luckily there was a telephone in the next room, and I called a friend at the Knabe piano company. He struck the proper note on a piano. I passed the note to the person next to me, who passed it via musical bucket-brigade to the smithy. Lauritz picked up the traveling tone, sang his aria, the newsreels got their picture and sound, and everybody was happy.

Lauritz Melchior weighs over two hundred pounds and stands six feet four in his socks. Nevertheless, when he was in the Danish Army he was the smallest man in his regiment, the King's Royal Guard.

There is a very active chapter of alumni of the Guards in this country, ranging six feet four to six feet eight, and every year this group of giants holds a meeting, with a telegram to the King of Denmark and a big celebration at the Melchiors' house. This celebration is one of the sacred dates in Melchior's life.

The second is his birthday, on which date he will never consider singing, no matter what the fee. His managers have long since learned that on March 20, Melchior is entirely incommunicado.

The third date is the Christmas party which Melchior holds every year for the Metropolitan's men without wives and women without husbands. For these exiles, the Melchiors each year provide an enormous Christmas tree which fills one corner of their room; then, at midnight, there is a concert which would cost you a fortune to produce in Carnegie Hall. For the opera stars all gather around the tree at midnight, and blend a million dollars worth of talent in nostalgic Christmas carols.

Progressively we found our task easier in handling Melchior's publicity. A colorful personality himself, he has the knack of doing things to make good publicity. For example, one fact which lends piquancy to Melchior's personality is that he shoots his own costumes. The Bearskin which he wears in Siegfried is from a bear which he brought down with his gun,



The State of Denmark: The day we signed the contract to do publicity for the Danish Pavilion with Roger Nielsen.

Danish High Commissioner to the Fair, we had just moved into our present offices and there wasn't enough furniture in the place to start a fire. So, in lieu of a desk, we signed the contract on the floor. Mr. Nielsen said this was a good omen, to which we agreed heartily.

Denmark was fortunate in its choice of a High Commissioner. The first stunt which he pulled out of his hat for the benefit of Denmark at the Fair was a visit by the Danish Crown Prince and Princess. We received this news with considerable elation.

The Melchiors gave a party in honor of the royal visitors at the Gripsholm Restaurant on Fifty-seventh Street. The Melchiors, being the most informal of people, gave the occasion the informality which is characteristic of everything they do; and the Prince and Princess fitted into that atmosphere perfectly. The Prince, in fact, was the first to go over to the bar to get a glass of beer.

There was one bad moment, though,

before the party started. Lauritz had to remove his makeup and get into street clothes after the opera, so he was one of the last to arrive. The entrance to the Gripsholm is by way of a hall and a little balcony before you get to the restaurant proper, which is below the street level. When the Prince got to the balcony and saw that the host had not yet arrived, he refused to go down into the dining room.

All the other guests naturally followed his example, so there we were packed on the balcony like sardines. It was fortunate for me that Lauritz arrived shortly afterward: I was already seeing headlines in the morning tabloids: "50 KILLED AS GRIPSHOLM BALCONY COLLAPSES."

After the departure of the Crown Prince and Princess, Nielsen announced that he had arranged another feature with our interests in mind. He had invited the famous Danish educator Niels Bukh, well known for his system of precision exercises, to come over to this country as a feature of Denmark Day at the Fair.

When we had fought our way through the bedlam which always characterizes an incoming ship and located Niels Bukh, my stock sank with the Fourth Estate. We had lured the press there with the promise that Bukh's boys would do their precision exercises on the ship's sun deck.

Bukh was scandalized at the idea. The ship was going to dock in forty minutes, he said; they wanted to get through customs and go ashore. Why couldn't the picture wait?

At this point, the press was looking very, very skeptically in our direction. Bukh finally capitulated with a "these-Americans-they-are-mad" gesture. Bukh then gave the order to begin, and the boys went through their precision exercises, and the heat of the sun presently made the sweat roll down the backs of the young Danes. When the boys were beginning to puff and breathe hard, Bukh stopped and barked a curt "Enough."

"Listen, sister," whispered the Hearst newsreel man, "don't tell Sourpuss, but we haven't even started shooting yet!"

When I reported soothingly to Bukh that the boys "weren't quite finished," I thought he would burst an artery on the spot; but eventually, with a resigned expression, he put the young men through their routine again.

Meanwhile, another cameraman had had an inspiration. He said he wanted to get a picture of four of the boys doing a handstand on the ship's rail, with the Woolworth Building in the background. By this time Bukh was prepared for anything; he merely motioned the boys to the rail with a disgusted look.

I believe it will be some time before I forget the picture of those four Danish boys, standing on their hands, with their faces gradually getting purple from the exertion, and the newsreel man lying on his back on the deck, waiting for the Woolworth Building to swim into his lens.

After Denmark Day had come and gone at the Fair, we began to concentrate on general publicity for Denmark and the Danish Pavilion.

Before the Pavilion had opened, the major-domo of the restaurant had told us that there are several kinds of Danish cheese that are best kept in the icebox, while other varieties ripen best if kept at room temperature. On this basis we had interested a food editor in doing a story.

All went well until it came time to take a picture. The editor wanted a shot of our chef in the act of placing a cheese in the icebox, as advance publicity. We handed the chef a box of "room temperature" cheese, the only kind we had available at the moment, and by means of mispronounced German, which we hoped sounded like Danish, and pantomime (the chef spoke no English), told him to stick the cheese in the brand new icebox while we took the picture.

A peculiar look came over the chef's face, and he said something in Danish that sounded like "It's a bit Lugter."

We didn't know what that meant, but we thought he was afraid someone would see the picture and would think he didn't know any better than to put "room temperature" cheese in the icebox. We assured him that nobody would be able to tell from the picture which cheese it was.

"It's a bit Lugter," said the chef. We argued for half an hour, cajoling, flattering, threatening, pleasing, appealing to his love for Denmark. Quoth the Raven, "It's a bit Lugter."

Finally, in disgust, we folded our tripod and silently stole away without a picture.

On the way out, we buttonholed one of the tall, blond and handsome guards who was just returning to the empty Pavilion and asked: "Say, what does this 'It's a bit Lugter' mean in your language?"

A broad grin spread over the young giant's face. "You probably mean Iskabet Lugter," he translated; "that means 'Icebox will stink,'"

Toward the end of the summer, Nielsen announced a final stunt. The Danmark, a sailing ship which was used for the training of cadets, was coming to New York as a feature of the Danish participation in the Fair.

We were immediately excited, because a sailing ship, as every photo editor knows, is just what the managing editor ordered. The Danmark was to arrive on Sunday, but with a bit of salesmanship on our part all the papers agreed to save some space for the picture.

All afternoon we sat waiting impatiently, while the sun sank lower and lower until it was too late to get a decent picture. We had just about given up at the approach of nightfall, when the telephone rang.

"The Danmark is here," said one of my sentries at the Danish Consulate.

There was not a moment to be lost. "When does it dock?" I demanded. "It's docked now," said the voice,

sheepishly. "It's moored off the Bay Ridge flats in Brooklyn."

T. H

our

out

led

me

the hat

in

ing

an

hat

er,

The

was

vas

of

air.

be-

oto

ag-

vas

bit

the

for

m-

ver

get

out

ıll.

of

te.

st.

d.

ce,

ET

I exploded like a six-inch firecracker. What had happened? How had the ship got by? All our plans were wasted because the picture the photographers wanted was of the boat coming in under full sail. There was nothing exciting about a ship tied up to a dock. "Listen," I commanded, "you tell that captain to turn his ship right around and take it out again. Tell him he can sail up and down the ocean all night, but he's not to dare to bring it back before eleven o'clock tomorrow morning."

Ensued a scene of frantic telephoning back and forth, with appeals to the captain, to Nielsen, to everybody who could bring pressure to bear on the reluctant seaman. Finally the captain and his crew of cadets grudgingly routed themselves out of their snug berths and put out to sea again.

The next morning we were at the Battery bright and early, and loaded our photographers on board a tug we had chartered for the occasion. We steamed out into the harbor, and soon The Danmark appeared. I must say that even in my misanthropic frame of mind I granted she made a beautiful picture, with all sails set and heeling over in a fresh sailing breeze.

Our photographers snapped the picture, and then someone suggested that we go aboard and get some pictures of life on a square-rigger. We hailed The Danmark and asked if we could board her. A deep voice bellowed

back that we could have a minute and a half on the next tack—no more.

The tugboat captain was immediately vociferous, and he said he wasn't going to wreck his boat for no twenty bucks. We told him that not only were we going aboard, but that he was to come back for us in twenty minutes.

Meantime the photographers, looking rather pale and more thoughtful than usual, were gathering up their cameras and flash-bulbs preparatory to boarding.

Larry Gordon, my own photographer, was poised on the upper rail of the tug. When The Danmark approached on her new tack he leaped, and the cadets hauled him aboard. We swarmed up the side of the ship like pirates, tossing two-hundred-dollar cameras to the cadets like bean bags. Meantime our captain was bellowing: "You only got a minute and a half, you only got a minute and a half." I was shouting, "You come back and pick us up in twenty minutes!" The ship's officers, I am sure, were laughing themselves into catalepsy on the quarter-deck.

Once on board, we took stock of our damages. Miraculously, not a camera was damaged; we hadn't even broken a flash-bulb. Aside from disastrous runs in both my stockings, our only casualty was a photographer who had preferred a whole skin to glory, and had elected to remain with the tug.

It was this fellow, incidentally, who

got what later proved to be the best picture of the afternoon. Just as The Danmark was going toward the North River on her way to Hoboken, The United States Battleship Wyoming dipped her colors in salute. The Danmark responded.

What a picture! The old and the new—sail and steam—Old World and New World—international amity—with the Statue of Liberty thrown in for good measure. But the cautious lad on the tug was the only one who was fortunate enough to get it.



Sweet
Charity: One
of the best cracks
I've ever heard
about charity pub-

licity didn't come

from a press agent.

It came from the Bible, namely and to wit: "Charity shall cover the multitude of sins." It covers more than that, although the Bible is too kind to say so. It covers a fine headache, some heels, as fine a collection of lens lice as ever fogged a film and weary arches.

I remember once we were doing publicity for a charity in Florida. We didn't know much about the charity except that two of the members of the committee were a Mrs. Jones and a Mrs. Smythe. As part of the publicity campaign we had interested the Journal-American's famed Cholly Knickerbocker in doing a piece about the first of our two ladies. He was so interested that he offered to write up

Mrs. Smythe as well. We proudly forwarded this bit of news, and half an hour later a telegram sizzled in: "THE HELL WITH MRS SMYTHE STOP CONCENTRATE ON ME FOR CHOLLY KNICKERBOCKER STOP I'M PAYING THE BILLS MARY JONES."

We will not go into the subject of debutantes, beyond saying that they do not have many clocks at finishing schools, because I have yet to see a deb who, when she is scheduled to come for a four o'clock tea, doesn't plan to come at five—and actually rush in at a quarter of six.

Then they say that Daddy and Mother won't allow them ever, ever to have their pictures taken, and in general that it's rather disagreeable, really, that the vulgar newspapers won't let them alone.

You never believe it, because most of them love the warm sunlight of publicity. Not only that, but the true debutante hunts in packs, and when one stands in front of your camera, she always wants to bring a friend or eight. Of course, they are always frightfully rushed—they must be off in a moment to tea at Mimi's. But they all manage to hang around until the last bitter pop of the flashbulb.

Now the average press agent is a realist who knows that because newspaper space is limited, a one-column cut has a better chance to run than a three, so when you take any kind of a group picture, you try to limit the number of participants to three.

Do you think you can get away

with that? Not by a jugful! You're lucky if your photographer isn't kicked to death as the whole herd crowds into the picture just as you're ready to shoot. Before you know it, it's like taking a nice, intimate shot of a panzer division. Somebody always remembers that the picture won't be complete without the vice chairman in charge of junior subdebs, Miss Suzie Q. Giltbotham.

an

HE

N-

R-

LS

of

ey

ıg

to

t

ly

d

T

In vain you explain that you are merely trying to take a picture that will have a chance with the papers. But no—the chairman of the women's committee is going to get dear, dear Gladys, her friend's homely daughter, into the picture. So bingo—another plate is shot to oblivion.

Finally, after you have overcome these little difficulties, you assemble your brood and spend a nerve racking hour posing them for the camera. You always have your own photographer on hand in case some of the newspaper photographers don't show up, or won't wait. Just as the butterflies in your tummy have stopped fluttering their wings, one of the debutantes will arrive and ask what paper your lone photographer is from. This seems like a simple enough question-but you don't know debs. If you say the Times it's a sure bet she prefers the Mirror because she reads Winchell. If you say the Mirror she will inform you that her parents never, never allow her to appear in any paper but the Times.

After too many of these jousts, we

have found the perfect answer. We have learned to say: "Oh him? He's from one of the news syndicates."



Strictly Stunting:

Stunts are an excellent source of space revenue for your client if they land in the papers. They are a breeding ground for grey hair if they don't.

To promote Columbia

records, we arranged to have nationally known personalities give away albums of recordings to the first couples applying for marriage licenses on St. Valentine's Day. In Phoenix, Arizona, we chose Nelson Eddy to offer an album of his recorded "Love Songs," and in New York Beatrice Kay was to present her "Gay Nineties" album. In Miami Beach Lily Pons was to give away an album of Andre Kostelanetz recordings. All arrangements had been made. Miami Beach's mayor was on hand in striped trousers and morning coat. Photographers and reporters had been contacted. Lily didn't go swimming all day for fear she'd miss the call from the marriage-license clerk. But we had failed to anticipate one important development. Nobody got married in Miami Beach on St. Valentine's Day.

Our most extensive and consistent excursion into the field of stunting took place when we were doing publicity for the M. H. Lamston Chain of five-and-ten-cent stores.

We were engaged for a six-months'

campaign to launch the opening of their tenth store.

We handled the "premeer" of the newest Lamston store in true Hollywood fashion, except for Klieg lights. Through a theatrical agency we issued a "call" for forty (ex) show-girls to man the counters at the gala opening.

Then, in the true tradition of the night club opening, we prepared our herald announcing the great event. "40 BEAUTIFUL GIRLS 40" screamed the banner headline in circus type. We delivered it to the papers by special courier. Billy Rose couldn't top that, we figured. The owners, Messrs. Lahm and Stone, liked that. They immediately invited an imposing group of celebrities to attend the "premeer."

To "dramatize" the five-and-dime aspect of the business, we had a rare exhibit of nickels and dimes. I don't think there was a coin in the lot that was minted after 1840, and the display case lent a distinct touch of class. But just in case anyone missed that subtle point, we engaged a model with features very similar to the lady who adorns the "heads" side of the U. S. dime. She sat in a chair of state, wearing an imposing headgear in the shape of a dime-so that in profile she looked like Miss Liberty herself. But because her face was set in the headgear like a cameo cutout, she could neither move right or left, and the poor girl spent the afternoon cursing the U.S. mint.

It didn't stop there. From a little

office on Broadway whose nameplate read "Associated Indian Rental Service," we rented an Indian. This was an extra-special Indian, we were informed by the manager of the rental service. "Not only is this Indian a a direct descendant of the fellow who posed for the face on the buffalo nickel," we were assured, "but he's a registered C.P.I."

"And what," we queried, "is a C.P.I.?"

"A C.P.I.," the manager informed us without even cracking a smile, "is a Certified Public Indian."

We hired him on the spot.

The telephone directory, always a fruitful source of Gotham curiosa, revealed that in various parts of New York lived an honest-to-goodness Mr. Five, several Nickels, one Mr. Tenne, and a gent by the name of Dime.

Mr. Tenne would have no part in such monkey shines. Some of the others promptly accepted our invitation to attend the party—which oddly enough was scheduled for 5:10 P.M.—as guests of honor.

With the party under way, the newest Lamston emporium looked like a three-ring circus under the big top. The music, of course, was from a phonograph which played tencent records exclusively. In one corner of the store Perc Westmore, Hollywood's ace make-up artist, was demonstrating how to beautify a woman's face with five-and-ten make-up; and Mr. Stone's pet Bedlington, with a very harassed expression, was

modeling canine fashions for the benefit of the lensmen.

te

V-

as

n-

al

a

10

lo

a

a

ed

is

a

a,

W

r.

e,

in

ne

a-

ly

1.

ne

be

ne

as

n-

r-

e,

as

a

C=

n,

as

TS

One sideshow was not to be over-looked. Walter Slezak, the musical-comedy star, a droll fellow offstage, arrived wearing his racoon coat. The converted bear-rug fascinated our Indian, whose impassive face showed signs of life for the first time when the coat that harbored Slezak hove into view. Slezak was charmed by the Indian. Without so much as a "How," Slezak swiped a checker-board from the game counter, and spent the rest of the afternoon playing checkers with "Honest Injun" on the women's lingerie counter.

Shortly after the store opened we decided that the store needed a successor to Mr. Stone's Bedlington, to model canine fashions daily. Lamston's stocked a complete line of accessories for dogs, and it was a good way to bring the dog-walking populace of the neighborhood into the store. We decided to advertise for a canine model, knowing that all city editors read the agony columns regularly for leads on stories. We composed the following ad:

WANTED: Personable dog with pleasant disposition and good manners, sober and industrious, to model canine fashions. Steady work, opportunity for advancement. Apply in person 9:00 a.m.

The New York Times refused to accept the ad. But other newspapers carried it. By 9:15 a.m. there were two police cars and one A.S.P.C.A.

representative, not to mention a milling crowd of people and dogs, outside the door. The cops were in vile humor, the dogs were yapping, people were arguing about who got there first, and the A.S.P.C.A. man was keeping a wary eye open for evidence of inhumane treatment of animals.

While reporters scribbled notes furiously and photographers exploded a barrage of flash-bulbs, we solemnly "interviewed" applicants. The dog that finally got the job was a cunning wire-haired terrier, whose name was promptly changed to Lamston and added to the pay roll. His working hours were limited, he being permitted to model only for ten minutes at two-hour intervals each day. Even the store manager forgave us after he saw the stories and pictures in the papers.

THROUGH A STRANGE chain of circumstances we finally found our million dollar baby in a (Lamston) five-and-ten-cent store.

The Beaux Arts Ball, a fancy dress affair, has been a fixture of New York's society season for many years. Each year it revolves around a different thematic idea, and this year it was to be a Diamond Ball.

With baubles and trinkets a dime a dozen on any Lamston counter, we thought it would be fun to have a little "five-and-ten" salesgirl crash the ball all done up in Lamston jewels and Lamston finery.

I got hold of Ladislas Czettel, the

famous costume designer who was doing costumes for many of the socialites who were attending the ball, and invited him to take a free ride with us on the stunt.

Our "dream-up" went something like this. Czettel happens to be passing Lamston's and drops in to buy some pencils and drawing paper. The salesgirl recognizes his name, asks him if he isn't the Czettel who designs the costumes for the Beaux Arts Ball: he says yes; she says that it has been the dream of a lifetime to go to the Beaux Arts Ball; Czettel is interested; he offers to design a costume for her and give her a ticket to the ball; she can't afford it, she protests; he said poof-poof, it can be designed from material in the store, which he proceeds to do at a total cost of \$7.28.

The Lamston salesgirl, Theodora Caruso, was young and photogenic, she came from the Bronx, and she personified wide-eyed innocence. She had probably never seen an Astor, a Vanderbilt or a Brenda Frazier other than in the public prints. But that night she knocked them all dead.

Escorted by two male members of my staff, Theodora arrived at the Ritz-Carlton, where the ball was being held. Czettel had outdone himself in his design, the five-and-ten costume jewelry sparkled like the real McCoy and the patrons of the ball went nuts about Theodora. So did the newspaper editors. The next day the Lamston salesgirl was News.

In contrast to our monkeyshines for Lamston is the job we have been doing for the Pequot Mills of Salem, Massachusetts, manufacturers of sheets and pillowcases.

Perhaps our most successful stunt to date on behalf of Pequot was the bed-making contest for male celebrities which we staged to publicize Pequot sheets. For the occasion we had assembled an impressive group of celebrities. Lew ("Monkeys Is Da Cwaziest Peoples") Lehr and surrealist Salvador Dali topped the list of contestants, which also included bandleader Frankie Masters, Gelett Burgess, Lester Gaba, Phil Baker and Milton Cross.

Gelett Burgess had read up on bed making and was very pedantic on the subject of "hospital ends" and "mitred corners." But all this theoretical knowledge didn't help him in the contest. Milton Cross, in his calm, dependable way, stuck to business and got under the wire first.

Honors for the publicity standpoint, however, went to Salvador Dali and Lew (M.I.D.C.P.) Lehr.

When we first approached Dali in regard to participating in our contest the Spaniard consented on one condition—that he could make "a long bed." I was so eager to get him to participate that I agreed at once, without stopping to find out what a "long bed" was.

Came the day of the contest. The photographers and reporters were ready, and I stepped into the bed-

room to see how the contestants were making out. Dali rushed up to me and fixed me with his burning gaze. "I suppose you have provided a black umbrella?"

nes

een

m, of

t to

edties

uot

as-

ce-

Da

urlist

ded

lett

and

on and etithe lm,

nd-

)ali

in

test

on-

ong

to

ice,

t a

The

ere

ed-

TEN

"A black umbrella—" I said. "Ah—a black umbrella—yes, of course, just a moment—I'll have one for you right away."

Knowing that Dali has a way of jumping through windows, I edged away to my associate for protection, without asking any more questions.

We procured a black umbrella and brought it back to Dali. The surrealist, in the meantime, had had two beds placed end to end, with the head and foot boards removed. He thanked me profusely, placed the umbrella on the bed, surveyed the finished creation with a satisfied air, and climbed in.

At that point I was ready to disagree with Lew (M.I.D.C.P.) Lehr. After the black-umbrella episode I was willing to back Dali eight to one against any monkey who ever lived.

Came the dawn, however, when I discovered that Dali was crazy—like a fox.

The whole mad idea was just a bit of advance promotion for his own World's Fair show, chief feature of which was "the long bed of Venus!"



Part Time Profits

In past months, a very substantial number of men and women from nearly all walks of life have made welcome additions to their incomes by introducing Coronet to others. Representing Coronet in your community or your neighborhood provides a simple and dignified means of securing extra pleasures which you might otherwise be unable to afford. At the same time, too, this extra-income activity has another less monetary reward—the knowledge that you will be introducing others to Coronet's illuminating and entertaining editorial content. Probably there are enough prospective Coronet readers in your own circle of friends to give you a handsome return, since the remuneration is more than generous. If you are interested in joining the rapidly growing number of men and women who are thus securing extra-income profits by acting as part-time Coronet Representatives in their communities, you need only write to Richard Harrington, Coronet, 919 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois. Promptly upon receipt of your request, all necessary particulars will be forwarded to you.

Thoughts of the Month

Looking about for something appropriate to quote anent the birth-

day-month of two great Americans, we ran across a copy of an article read by Charles Laughton some months ago on the radio program, Three Ring Time. Its title: Freedom Is Simple Stuff. Its author: Hazel Parker, an 18-year-old school girl. The piece really speaks for itself:

"You cannot say what freedom is, perhaps, in a single sentence. It is not necessary to define it. It is enough to point to it.

"Freedom is a man lifting a gate latch at dusk and sitting for a while on the porch smoking his pipe, before he goes to bed.

"It is the violence of an argument

outside an election poll; it is the righteous anger of the pulpits.

"It is the warm laughter of a girl on a park bench.

"It is the rush of a train over the continent and the unafraid faces of people looking out of the windows,

"It is all the howdys in the world, "It is Pegler telling Roosevelt how to raise his children; it is Roosevelt letting them raise themselves.

"It is Dorothy Thompson asking for war; it is General Hugh S. Johnson asking her to keep quiet.

"It is you trying to remember the words of our national anthem.
"It is a man cursing all cops.

"It is the absence of apprehension at the sound of approaching footsteps outside your closed door.

"It is all the things you do and want to keep on doing. It is all the things you feel and can't help feeling.

R

tı

ol

of

to

th

M

tiv

"Freedom-it is you."

The Coronel Dividend Coupon

(Clip and Mail this Coupon)



READER DIVIDEND COUPON No. 13

Reprint Editor, Coronet Magazine, 919 North Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Please send me one unfolded reprint of the gatefold subject indicated below. I understand that I can receive the gatefold, George Washington, as my free February reprint dividend, by checking the box next to it. I understand, also, that I may obtain either, or both, of the alternative dividends at 10c each (to cover cost of production and handling charges), if I so indicate.

producti	on and mandring charges), it is so meneate.
	America's Tribute to Heroism (enclose 10c)
	Blue Leilani: Color Photograph by James Snyder (enclose 10c)
	George Washington: Painting by Gilbert Stuart (no charge)
Name	(PLEASE PRINT IN PENCIL)
Address.	
City	State

Note: Reprints may be ordered only on this coupon-valid to February 25, 1942

The Coronet Workshop

RESULTS OF BALLOTING ON PROJECT #15

Following is the result of balloting on Project No. 15 (The Fiction Feature):

the

girl

the

of

ld.

owelt

ng

m-

he

on

nď

he g.

- a. Should the Fiction Feature be continued?—96%
- **b.** Should the Fiction Feature be discontinued?—4%

And that, if our memory serves us right, is an all-time record for Coronet. But it isn't the only record.

More readers (by almost 40%) than have ever before cast their enthusiastic ballots on this project.

As a matter of fact, the editors have done something about it alreadysee Project No. 19, below. And so Coronet readers now have two features devoted to fiction at this reading. And perhaps, later, if your warm reception continues unabated . . .?

By far the most satisfactory factor in Project No. 15 has been the tendency of readers to praise specific Fiction Features in Coronet. That, to us, means you are not simply anxious to read stories—any stories—in Coronet, but that the particular stories which we have run thus far appeal to your tastes! For that we're doubly grateful.

WINNERS OF THE AWARDS FOR PROJECT #15

For the best letters on Project No. 15, first prize has been awarded to Mrs. G. Robert Johnson, Holden, Washington; second prize to Michel Fregeau, Montreal, Canada; and the third prize to Diane Ryan, San Diego, California.

Project #19

CORONET'S STREAMLINED NOVEL

Last month for the first time in its history, Coronet carried this line at the end of one of its stories: "To be continued next month." Oscar Schisgall's story of the bold adventure of three R. A. F. members, *Mad Mission to Berlin* will be told in four parts. With the appearance of the second installment in this issue, the editors would like to hear your reaction. What do you think of serials? More specifically, how do you feel about them for Coronet?

- a. Should Coronet run serials regularly?
- **b.** Should Coronet drop this type of feature entirely?

By writing a letter stating your reasons for your choice of one of these alternatives, you become eligible for a \$25 first prize, \$15 second prize and \$5 third prize. Letters must be postmarked no later than February 25th, and sent to the Coronet Workshop, 919 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois.

Manuscripts, photographs and other materials submitted for publication should be addressed to CORONET, 919 North Michigan Avenue. Chicago, Illinois, and must be accompanied by postage or by provision for payment of carrying charges if their return is desired in the event of non-purchase. No responsibility will be assumed for loss or damage of unsolicited materials submitted. Subscribers' notices of change of address must be received one month before they are to take effect. Both old and new addresses should be given.



Kate Holliday (p. 25)



Frederick Nebel (p. 132)



Hans Habe (p. 155)



Helen Furnas (p. 3)

Between These Covers

